Battery Monitor Data Manager

User's Guide

Vertiv Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive Columbus, OH 43085 Tel: (954) 377-7101 Fax: (954) 377-7042 www.vertivco.com

590-2087-501A/SL-29402/4200-004 Rev 6.13

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice and may not be suitable for all applications. While every precaution has been taken to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this document, Vertiv assumes no responsibility and disclaims all liability for damages resulting from use of this information or for any errors or omissions. Refer to other local practices or building codes as applicable for the correct methods, tools, and materials to be used in performing procedures not specifically described in this document.

The products covered by this instruction manual are manufactured and/or sold by Vertiv. This document is the property of Vertiv and contains confidential and proprietary information owned by Vertiv. Any copying, use or disclosure of it without the written permission of Vertiv is strictly prohibited.

Notice to Users

Vertiv Corporation reserves the right to make changes to this document without notice to any user or reseller of this product. Vertiv Corporation also reserves the right to substitute or terminate distribution of this document, with no obligation to notify any person or party of such substitutions or terminations.

4. REGULATORY INFORMATION

Type of Service: The MPM Series and the BDS Series equipment is designed to be used on standard device telephone lines. It connects to the telephone line by means of a standard jack called the USOC RJ11C (or USOC FJ45S). Connection to telephone company provided coin service (central office implemented systems) is prohibited. Connection to party line service is subject to state tariffs.

Telephone Company Procedures: The goal of the telephone company is to provide you with the best service it can. To do this, it may occasionally be necessary for the company to make changes in its equipment, operations or procedures. If these changes might affect your service or the operation of your equipment, the telephone company will give you notice, in writing, to allow you to make any changes necessary to maintain uninterrupted service.

In certain circumstances, it may be necessary for the telephone company to request information from you concerning the equipment that you have connected to your telephone line. Upon request of the telephone company, provide the FCC registration number and the ringer equivalence number (REN); both of these items are listed on the equipment label. The sum of all the RENs on your telephone line should be less than five in order to assure proper service from the telephone company. In some cases, a sum of five may not be useable on a given line.

If Problems Arise: If any of your telephone equipment is not operating properly, you should immediately remove it from your telephone line, as it may cause harm to the telephone network. If the telephone company notes a problem, it may temporarily discontinue service. When practical, the company will notify you in advance of the disconnection. If advance notice is not feasible, you will be notified as soon as possible. When you are notified, you will be given the opportunity to correct the problem and informed of your right to file a complaint with the FCC. Contact your telephone company if you have any questions about your telephone line.

Vertiv Corporation 1050 Dearborn Drive Columbus, OH 43085 (954) 377-7101

Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

This manual is for use with the following versions of software and firmware:

BMDM Software Version 5.59 or later MPM Firmware Version 2.11 or later BDS Controller Firmware Version 2.41 or later DCM Firmware Version 3.01 or later

Battery Monitor Data Manager User's Guide, Part Number 4200-004, Book Revision 6.13

©2015 Vertiv Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive, Columbus, OH 43085 This manual may not be copied in whole or in part without express written permission from Vertiv Corporation.

Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Explorer, and Microsoft Access are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. WinZip is a registered trademark of Nico Mak Computing, Inc. UL is a registered trademark of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Adobe Acrobat is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Printed in the United States of America

Table of Contents

1. SAF	ETY INFORMATION	1-1
1.1.	If You Have Questions	1-1
2. Sys	TEM REQUIREMENTS	2-1
3. Str	ING STATUS SCREEN BUTTONS	3-1
4. Pro	OGRAM INSTALLATION AND OPTIONS	4-1
4.1.	Sample Databases	4-1
4.2.	Installing the BMDM	4-1
4.3.	Starting the Program	4-1
4.4.	Configuring BMDM to Run as a Windows Service	4-2
4.5.	Database Notes	4-4
4.6.	Default Passwords	4-4
4.7.	Computer Types	4-5
4.8.	Changing Computer Type	4-6
4.9.	File Types	4-7
4.10.	Help Screens	4-7
5. Usi	NG CONFIGURE STATION	5-1
5.1.	BMDM Configuration Wizard	5-5
6. Uni	DERSTANDING COMPUTER TYPES	6-1
6.1.	Central Computer	6-1
6.2.	Local Computer	6-2
6.3.	Service Computer	
6.4	Facility Monitor	
7. UNI	DERSTANDING POLLING, EXTRACTION AND BACKUP	
7.1.	Types of Polling	
7.2	Extraction of Data	
7.3.	Polling and Extraction Notes	
7.4.	Automatic and Manual Backup	
8. Uni	DERSTANDING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	
81	Connecting Using a Local Computer	8-1
8.2	Connecting Using a Central Computer	8-2
83	Connecting Using a Service Computer	8-3
9 UNI	DERSTANDING HOW DATA IS STORED	9-1
91	Data Storage in the MPM	9-1
9.2	Data Storage in the BDS	9_2
10 I	INDERSTANDING THE TIME TO GO ALGORITHM	10-1
10. C	FI FCTING PREFERENCES	11-1
11. S 12 S	ETTING COMMUNICATIONS	12-1
12. 5	Determining the USB COM Port	12-1
13 S	FTTING UP AN EMAIL ACCOUNT	13-1
13.1	Testing Email	13-2
14 S	FTTING UP A NEW MPM OR BDS SYSTEM	14-1
14.1	System Setup: General Notes	14-1
14.2	System Setup: Customer	14-2
14.3	System Setup: Location	14-3
14.4	System Setup: Battery	14-4
14.5	System Setup: Battery	14-6
14.6	System Setup: Link	14-7
14.7	System Setup: Reporting	14-9
14 7	7.1. Using a Cell Phone for Text Messaging	4-11
14.8	System Setup: Contact List	4-11
14.9	System Setup: Password	4-14
15. S	YNCHRONIZING USING CHECK SETTINGS	15-1

15.1.	Connecting With a Service Computer	15-3
16. Chi	ECK SETTINGS SCREENS	
16.1.	Check Settings Screens in Controller	
17. Pro	OGRAMMING BATTERY SETUP FOR THE MPM	
17.1.	Battery Setup: General (MPM)	
17.2.	Battery Setup: Parameters (MPM)	
17.3.	Battery Setup: Test Parameters (MPM)	17-5
17.4.	Battery Setup: Float Alarms (MPM)	
17.5.	Battery Setup: Discharge (MPM)	17-9
17.6.	Battery Setup: Digital Input (MPM)	
17.7.	Battery Setup: Digital Output (MPM)	
Battery S	Setup: LGS (MPM)	17-13
18. Pro	OGRAMMING BATTERY SETUP FOR THE BDS	
18.1.	Battery Setup: General (BDS)	
18.2.	Battery Setup: Parameters (BDS)	
18.3.	Battery Setup: Test Parameters (BDS)	
18.4.	Battery Setup: Float Alarms (BDS)	
18.5.	Battery Setup: System (BDS)	
18.6.	Battery Setup: Discharge (BDS)	
18.7.	Battery Setup: Digital Input (BDS)	
18.8.	Battery Setup: Digital Output (BDS)	
18.9.	Battery Setup: LGS (BDS)	
19. Sei	ECTING THE DATABASE RANGE	
20. Co	NNECTING TO A BATTERY LOCATION	
20.1.	Connecting via Modem	
20.2.	Modem Hang Up	
20.3.	Connecting via Network	
20.4.	Connecting via RS-232 Local Port	
21. VIE	WING BATTERY AND MONITOR STATUS	
21.1.	Opening and Saving a Database	
21.2.	String Status Screen	
21.3.	Report Alarm Event Screens	
21.4.	Summary Screen	
21.5.	Historical Events Screen	
21.6.	String View Screens	
21.7.	Cell Voltage (String View Screen)	
21.8.	Cell Resistance and Intercell Resistance (String View Screens)	
21.9.	Historical Graphs	
21.10.	Cell Voltage Box	
21.11.	Trend Analysis	
21.12.	Alarm Data	
21.13.	Alarm Acknowledge	
21.14.	Discharge Data	
21.14	1. Discharge Replay	
21.14	2. Discharge Curve	
21.14	3. Summary	
21.15.	Cell Memo / String Memo	
22. Usi	NG THE REPORT GENERATOR	
22.1.	Detail Cell Voltage Report	
22.2.	Detail Cell Resistance Report	
22.3.	Detail Intercell Resistance Report	
22.4.	Trend Cell Voltage Report	
22.5.	Trend Cell Resistance Report	
22.6.	Trend Intercell Report	
22.7.	Trend Overall Voltage Report	
22.8.	Trend Temperature Report	

22.9.	Trend Intertier Report	
22.10.	Discharge Report	
22.11.	Alarm Report	
22.12.	Summary Report	
23. Us	ING THE PREVIEW SCREENS	
23.1.	Saving a Report in Archive (ZRF) Format	
23.2.	Printing a Report	
23.3.	Opening an Archive File	
23.4.	Archive Reader Program	
24. Us	ING THE WEB REPORT GENERATOR	
24.1.	Setting Up the Web Report	
24.2.	Generating an Executive Summary Report	
25. CA	LIBRATION	
26. MF	PM DIAGNOSTICS	
26.1.	Rebooting and Power Up Diagnostics (MPM)	
26.2.	Self Test (MPM)	
26.3.	Load Module (MPM)	
26.4.	DIP Switch (MPM)	
26.5.	Indicator (MPM)	
26.6.	Digital Port (MPM)	
26.7.	Memory (MPM)	
26.8.	Contacts (MPM)	
26.9.	Intertier (MPM)	
27. BD	S DIAGNOSTICS	
27.1.	Rebooting and Power Up Diagnostics (BDS)	
27.2.	Self Test (BDS)	
27.3.	Load Module (BDS)	
27.4.	DIP Switch (BDS)	
27.5.	Indicator (BDS)	
27.6.	Digital Port (BDS)	
27.7.	Memory (BDS)	
27.8.	Contacts (BDS)	
27.9.	Intertier (BDS)	
27.10.	Communication Error (BDS)	
27.11.	Resistance Testing Multiple DCM Units	
28. UP	GRADES	
29. Co	MISSIONING ASSISTANT	
29.1.	Starting the Assistant for a New String	
29.2	Monitor Pre-Power Check List	29-2
29.3.	Starting the Assistant for an Existing String	29-3
29.4	Completing the Commissioning Assistant	29-4
29.4.1	Commissioning Agent Screen	
29.4.2	2. Equipment Owner Screen	
29.4	8 Post Power Check Screen	29-6
29.4.4	Send Battery Setup Screen	29-7
29.4.5	5 Check Settings Screen	29-7
29.4 6	5 Serial Numbers Screen	29-8
29.4	7 Check Cell Voltage Screen	29-8
29.4.8	Check Overall Voltage Screen	29-9
29.4.0	Check Intertier Screen	29_9
29.4.1	0 Base Data - Cell Voltage Screen	2 <i>5-9</i> 29 - 10
29.4.1	1 Check Float Current Screen	29-10
29.4.1	Check Temperature Screen	
29.4.1	Check Discharge Current Screen	
29.4.1	4 Check Test Current Screen	
20.4.1 20./ 1	5 Check Intercell Screen (RDS Only)	
27.4.	5. Check intereen Sereen (BDS Only)	

29.4.16.	Base Data - Cell Resistance Screen	
29.4.17.	Report Screen	
29.4.18.	Preventive Maintenance Report Form	
29.5. E	mailing a Report	
29.6. R	etrieving a Commissioning Report	
29.7. P	rinting a Commissioning Report	
30. Erroi	CODES	

Table of Figures

IMPORTANT NOTE: The drawings or figures in this manual may not be the most recent revision and are included for reference only. Refer to the Engineering Drawing Package included with your system for the newest drawings.

Drawings or figures in this manual may be for reference only or superseded by later drawings. For the latest information, refer to the drawings supplied with your system.

Figure 1. BMDM Opening Screen	. 4-1
Figure 2. AlwaysUp Program Compatibility Assistant	. 4-2
Figure 3. BMDM and AlwaysUp Running as a Service	. 4-3
Figure 4. BMDM is Running as a Service	. 4-3
Figure 5. Select Computer Type	. 4-5
Figure 6. Config3.MPM File	. 4-6
Figure 7. Configure Station - Monitor Connection Type	. 5-1
Figure 8. Configure Station - Select Serial Port	. 5-1
Figure 9. Configure Station - Select Number of Modems	. 5-2
Figure 10. Configure Station - Set Modem Port	. 5-2
Figure 11. Configure Station - Set Dial Prefix	. 5-2
Figure 12. Configure Station - Set Station Phone Number	. 5-3
Figure 13. Configure Station - Remote Reporting	. 5-3
Figure 14. Configure Station - Remote Reporting Types	. 5-3
Figure 15. Configure Station - Email Setup	. 5-4
Figure 16. Configure Station - Select Printer	. 5-4
Figure 17. Configure Station - Set Temperature	. 5-4
Figure 18. Configure Station - Information	. 5-5
Figure 19. BMDM Configuration Wizard Opening Screen	. 5-5
Figure 20. Computer Types: Backup, Polling and Extraction Table	. 7-3
Figure 21. Preferences	11-1
Figure 22. Communication Setup	12-1
Figure 23. Email Setup	13-1
Figure 24. Test Email	13-2
Figure 25. System Setup - Customer	14-2
Figure 26. System Setup - Location	14-3
Figure 27. System Setup - Battery	14-4
Figure 28. System Setup - String (MPM shown)	14-6
Figure 29. System Setup - Link	14-7
Figure 30. System Setup - Reporting	14-9
Figure 31. System Setup - Contact List	4-11
Figure 32. System Setup - Contact Information	4-12
Figure 33. System Setup - Password	4-14
Figure 34. Connection Error Message	15-2
Figure 35. Check Settings - General (MPM / BDS)	16-1
Figure 36. Check Settings - Parameters (MPM)	16-2
Figure 37. Check Settings - Parameters (BDS)	16-2
Figure 38. Check Settings - Test Parameters (MPM / BDS)	16-3
Figure 39. Check Settings - Float Alarms (MPM)	16-4
Figure 40. Check Settings - Float Alarms (BDS)	16-4
Figure 57. Check Settings - Float Alarms (BDS)	16-5
Figure 41. Check Settings - Discharge (MPM / BDS)	16-6
Figure 42. Check Settings - Digital Input (MPM)	16-7
Figure 43. Check Settings - Digital Input (BDS)	16-7

Figure 44.	Check Settings - Digital Output (MPM)	16	5-8
Figure 45.	Check Settings - Digital Output (BDS/256)	16	5-8
Figure 46.	Check Settings - Calibration (MPM)	16	5-9
Figure 47.	Check Settings - Calibration (BDS)	16	5-9
Figure 48.	Check Settings - LGS (MPM / BDS) 1	l 6-	10
Figure 49.	Check Settings in Controller - Typical Screen (BDS) 1	16-	11
Figure 50.	Battery Setup - General (MPM)	17	1-2
Figure 51.	Battery Setup - Parameters (MPM)	17	7-4
Figure 52.	Battery Setup - Test Parameters (MPM)	17	1-5
Figure 53.	Battery Setup - Float Alarms (MPM)	17	7-6
Figure 54.	Cell Resistance Alarm Levels Setup (MPM)	17	1-7
Figure 55.	Battery Setup - Discharge (MPM)	17	/-9
Figure 56.	Battery Setup - Digital Input (MPM)	17-	11
Figure 57	Battery Setup - Digital Output (MPM)	17-	12
Figure 58	Battery Setup - LGS (MPM)	17-	13
Figure 59	Battery Setup - General (BDS)	18	3-2
Figure 60	Battery Setup - Parameters (BDS-256)	18	, <u>2</u> ₹_4
Figure 61	BDS Configuration Data for Setup Files	18	, . ⊰-6
Figure 67	BDS Configuration Data for Setup Files (continued)	18	, 0 ≩_7
Figure 63	Battery Setup Test Parameters (RDS)	19)-/ ≥ 0
Figure 64	Battery Setup - Float Alarms (BDS)	10	10
Figure 65	Coll Desistance Alarm Levels Setup (BDS)	10- 19	11
Figure 66	Input Alarm Level (Interfier Desistance Alarm Level)	10-	11
Figure 67	Pattery Satup Thermal Bungway (DDS)	10- 10	14
Figure 60	Dattery Setup - Thermal Kunaway (DDS)	10- 10	14
Figure 70	Dattery Setup - Discharge (BDS)	10- 10	10
Figure 70.	Dattery Setup - Digital Input (DDS-250)	10- 10	10
Figure 71.	Dattery Setup - Digital Output (BDS-230)	10- 10	19
Figure 72.	Salast Database Damas	10-	20
Figure 75.	Select Database Range	21	1-1
Figure 74 .	String Status	21	2
Figure 75.	String Status Viewing Selection	21	3
Figure 76.	Strings in Alarm	21	3
Figure //.	Report Alarm Event	21	4
Figure 78.	Summary (Battery Sites)	21	1-5
Figure 79.	Historical Events	21	-5
Figure 80.	String View - Cell Voltages (MPM shown)	21	1-7
Figure 81.	String View - Cell Resistance (MPM shown)	21	8
Figure 82.	String View - Intercell Resistances (BDS only)	21	-9
Figure 83.	History Options and Record Date/Time Box	21-	10
Figure 84.	Cell Voltage Box	21-	11
Figure 85.	Trend Menu	21-	12
Figure 86.	Trend - Cell Voltage (Typical of all Trend screens)	21-	12
Figure 87.	Current Alarm List	21-	13
Figure 88.	Historical Alarm List	21-	14
Figure 89.	Historical Alarm Selection	21-	14
Figure 90.	All Discharges (MPM shown)	21-	15
Figure 91.	Discharge Replay	21-	18
Figure 92.	Discharge Curve	21-	19
Figure 93.	Curve Option	21-	20
Figure 94.	Summary (Discharges)	21-	21
Figure 95.	Cell Memo and String Memo	21-	22
Figure 96.	Detail Cell Voltage Setup	22	2-1
Figure 97.	Detail Cell Resistance Setup	22	2-3
Figure 98.	Detail Intercell Resistance Setup	22	2-4
Figure 99.	Trend Cell Voltage Setup	22	2-5
Figure 100). Trend Cell Resistance Setup	22	2-6

Figure 101. Trend In	tercell Resistance Setup	
Figure 102. Trend O	verall Voltage Setup	
Figure 103. Trend Te	emperature Setup	
Figure 104. Trend In	tertier Setup	
Figure 105. Discharg	e Setup	
Figure 106. Alarms S	Setup	
Figure 107. Summar	v Setup	
Figure 108, Preview	(Typical Screen)	23-1
Figure 109. Preview	(Discharge Report)	23-1
Figure 110 Technici	an Detail Summary Report Setup	20-1 24-1
Figure 111 Technici	an Report - Discharges Area	24-2
Figure 112 Auto Ge	nerating Technician Detail Summa	rv Report 24-3
Figure 113 Calibrati	on Setup (MPM)	213 25-1
Figure 114 Calibrati	on Setup (BDS)	25 1
Figure 115 Diagnost	ics Self Test (MPM)	
Figure 116 Diagnost	ics - Jond Modula Tast Current (MDM) 26.2
Figure 117 Diagnost	ics - Load Module - Test Current (J	VIF IVI)
Figure 117. Diagnost	ics - DIP Switch (MPM)	
Figure 110. Diagnost	ics - Indicator (MPNI)	
Figure 119. Diagnosi	ics - Digital Port (MPM)	
Figure 120. Diagnost	ics - Memory (MPM)	
Figure 121. Diagnost	ics - Alarm Contacts (MPM)	
Figure 122. Diagnost	ics - Intertier (MPM)	
Figure 123. Diagnost	ics - Self Test (BDS)	
Figure 124. Diagnost	ics - Load Module - Test Current (BDS)
Figure 125. Diagnost	ics - Load Module - CT Polarity (B	BDS)
Figure 126. Diagnost	ics - DIP Switch (BDS)	
Figure 127. Diagnost	ics - Indicator (BDS)	
Figure 128. Diagnost	ics - Digital Port (BDS)	
Figure 129. Diagnost	ics - Memory (BDS)	
Figure 130. Diagnost	ics - Alarm Contacts (BDS)	
Figure 131. Diagnost	ics - Intertier (BDS)	
Figure 132. Diagnost	ics - Communication Error (BDS).	
Figure 133. Select D	СМ	
Figure 134. Setup Me	enu Showing Upgrade Options (BD	DS)
Figure 135. Commiss	sioning Assistant Welcome	
Figure 136. Monitor	Pre-Power Screen (typical)	
Figure 137. Monitor	Pre-Power Load Cable Help Screer	n
Figure 138. Open Co	mmissioning Assistant	
Figure 139. Commiss	sioning Agent (Comm Asst)	
Figure 140. Equipme	ent Owner (Comm Asst)	
Figure 141. Post Pow	ver Check Screen (BDS-256 only) (Comm Asst)
Figure 142. Send Bat	tterv Setup (Comm Asst)	
Figure 143. Check Se	ettings (Comm Asst)	29-7
Figure 144. Serial N	imbers (Comm Asst)	29-8
Figure 145. Check C	ell Voltage (Comm Asst)	29-8
Figure 146 Check O	verall Voltage (Comm Asst)	29-9
Figure 147 Check In	tertier (Comm Asst)	29-9
Figure 148 Race Dat	ta - Cell Voltage (Comm Asst)	29-9 20_10
Figure 149 Check Fi	oat Current (Comm Asst)	29-10 20_10
Figure 150 Check T	emperature (Comm Asst)	29-10 20_11
Figure 151 Check D	ischarge Current (Comm Asst)	
Figure 157 Choole T	est Current (Comm Asst)	
Figure 152. Check I	torcall (Comm Asst)	
Figure 155. CHeck III	Coll Desistence (Comm A set)	
Figure 154. Dase Dal	a - Cell Resistance (Collini ASSI)	Coll/Intertior/Inter Coll Desistence (Comm A+)
rigute 155. Save Bas	se Eme and Send Thresholds Data -	
••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	

Figure	156. R	Report	(Comm Asst)		29-14
Figure	157. R	Report	(Preventive Maintenance)) Form	29-15

1. Safety Information

- You must read and understand these safety precautions and those elsewhere in this manual before installing, powering up or using the system.
- Except as explained in this manual, do not attempt to service Vertiv Corporation equipment yourself. Opening the equipment may expose you to dangerous voltages. Refer servicing beyond that described in this manual to authorized personnel.
- Do not allow liquids or moisture to get into the equipment. If liquid gets into the equipment, unplug it immediately and contact an authorized service center or Vertiv Corporation.
- The equipment must have adequate ventilation. Do not block equipment ventilation openings.
- Do not exceed equipment voltage, power ratings or capabilities.
- When grounding is required, make sure the equipment is properly grounded.
- Do not let unauthorized persons operate the equipment.
- Do not energize the cabinet or any component with 115VAC (or 230VAC if applicable) or battery voltage until after the installation is complete.
- Use of this product in a manner not specified could compromise the designed-in safety of this product.
- High voltage or current may be present inside the equipment and on the equipment terminals. Only qualified personnel should perform the operations described in this manual. Calibration must be performed only by technically qualified persons. Observe electrical safety precautions when removing and installing equipment covers, when connecting leads, and when making adjustments.
- Proper installation and testing are essential to the correct functioning of your system. If you have any questions, contact Vertiv Corporation.
- This manual describes the general installation and use of the system. If your system has features or accessories not described in this manual, contact Vertiv Corporation.
- Drawings in this manual may be for reference only or superseded by later drawings. For the latest information, refer to the drawings supplied with your system.

1.1. If You Have Questions

If you have any questions about the installation or testing of your system, contact Vertiv Corporation at (954) 377-7101 or fax (954) 377-7042. Request BMDM, MPM or BDS assistance.

2. System Requirements

These are the minimum requirements for the BMDM (Battery Monitor Data Manager) program.

Microsoft Windows[™] XP, 2000, Windows 7, or 8.
Pentium4[™] 1GHz or higher microprocessor.
128Mb of memory for Windows 2000. 256Mb for Windows XP.
150Mb of hard disk space for program installation. 1Gb of space for data storage.
CD drive.

A typical MPM system requires these manuals.

Battery Monitor Data Manager User's Guide, 4200-004 (this book) MPM-100 Installation Instructions, 4200-034 MPM-100, BDS-256 and BDS-40 Monitors Product Description Guide, 4200-039 MPM-100 Commissioning Procedure with Acceptance Test Report, 4200-036 (optional) UPS (uninterruptible power supply) manufacturer's instruction manual (if a UPS is used)

A typical BDS system requires these manuals.

Battery Monitor Data Manager User's Guide, 4200-004 (this book)

- BDS-256 Battery Diagnostic System with BDS Controller Installation Instructions, 4200-028 or BDS-40 Battery Diagnostic System Installation Instructions, 4200-045
- MPM-100, BDS-256 and BDS-40 Monitors Product Description Guide, 4200-039
- BDS-256 Commissioning Procedure with Acceptance Test Report, 4200-009 (optional) or BDS-40 Commissioning Procedure with Acceptance Test Report, 4200-057 (optional)
- UPS (uninterruptible power supply) manufacturer's instruction manual (if a UPS is used with the system)

BDS Quick Start Cards, 4200-026 (optional)

3. String Status Screen Buttons

This page describes buttons on the String Status screen, which appears when the BMDM (Battery Monitor Data Manager) program starts. Each button name or function is listed in the index for ready reference.



String Status screen –String Status appears when the BMDM program starts. It lists the strings in the database and their last known status.

String View screen –String View shows the cells in a string as a bar graph, table or both. It appears after a string is selected on the String Status screen and computer to monitor communication is established. You can view a string off-line by selecting View|Offline.

4. Program Installation and Options

When installing the BMDM, you will choose Install BMDM Manager. Other screen options provide you with documentation, connection to the Alber Web site or contact information.



Figure 1. BMDM Opening Screen

4.1. Sample Databases

BMDM sample databases provide strings and data you may use to test button actions, observe screens, create graphs, and generate reports.

Sample Database for Access - When using Access, at BMDM start-up a message asks, "Do you want to load a sample database?" Click Yes if you want to explore the BMDM. Clicking Yes opens the **AlberDemo.mdb** Access database. If the "load a sample database" message does not appear, you may enable it on Setup|Preferences. You may also open the sample file by selecting File|Open|AlberDemo.mdb.

4.2. Installing the BMDM

Before installing the BMDM program, close all other programs. To install the program, insert the CD into the computer and wait for autorun. If the CD does not run, select Start|Run from the Windows desktop. At the Run box, type d:\launch (or other drive letter) and follow the instructions.

4.3. Starting the Program

To start the Battery Monitor Data Manager, double-click the BMDM icon on the desktop. The first time the program runs, "Do you want to load a sample database?" appears. Click No if you want to use the Configure Station screens. Refer to *Sample Databases* and *Using Configure Station*.

4.4. Configuring BMDM to Run as a Windows Service

The BMDM can be run as a service so the application will continue to run in the background even after the user logs off Windows. The following describes how to configure the BMDM software as a service.

Note: the BMDM uses the "AlwaysUp" third party application to run the BMDM as a service. It is automatically installed with the BMDM software package starting with versions 5.86 and SQL 6.33 or later.

To Setup the BMDM as a service using the "AlwaysUp" application, do the following:

- 1. Check if your operating system is 32 or 64 bit.
- 2. Click on the appropriate shortcut to install the BMDM Service
 - a. For 32-bit operating system, click on **Start, All Programs**, **Alber, MPM Manager**, then click on the shortcut **Install BMDM Service 32-Bit.**
 - b. For 64-bit operating system, click on **Start, All Programs**, **Alber, MPM Manager**, then click on the shortcut **Install BMDM Service 64-Bit**.

Note: Depending on your operation system, this message may appear. Click on **This program installed correctly** to finish the installation.

Program Compatibility Assistant	x
This program might not have installed correctly	
If this program didn't install correctly, try reinstalling using set compatible with this version of Windows.	ings that are
Program: AlwaysUpService Publisher: Core Technologies Consulting, LLC Location: C:\Program Files (x86)\Alber\MPM\I	nstallService.exe
🛞 Reinstall using recommended settings	
This program installed correctly	
	Cancel
What settings are applied?	

Figure 2. AlwaysUp Program Compatibility Assistant

 Type Windows key + R and enter Services.msc and check for the BMDMService (managed by AlwaysUpService) entry. Right click the entry and click Start to start the service.

😋 Services (Local)						
BMDMService (managed by	Name 🔺	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	
AlwaysUpService)	Application Information	Facilitates the running of interactive applications with add		Manual	Local System	
Start the service	Application Layer Gateway Service	Provides support for 3rd party protocol plug-ins for Inter		Manual	Local Service	
	🔍 Application Management	Processes installation, removal, and enumeration request		Manual	Local System	
Description:	🔍 Audio Service	Manages audio jack configurations.	Started	Automatic	Local System	
This application is being managed by AlwaysUp	Background Intelligent Transfer Service	Transfers files in the background using idle network band		Manual	Local System	
aysUp/). Please make changes with AlwaysUp.	🔍 Base Filtering Engine	The Base Filtering Engine (BFE) is a service that manages	Started	Automatic	Local Service	
	🔍 BitLocker Drive Encryption Service	BDESVC hosts the BitLocker Drive Encryption service. BitL		Manual	Local System	
	🧠 Block Level Backup Engine Service	The WBENGINE service is used by Windows Backup to pe		Manual	Local System	
	🔍 Bluetooth Service	Handles installation and removal of Bluetooth devices.	Started	Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 Bluetooth Support Service	The Bluetooth service supports discovery and association		Manual	Local Service	
	🧠 BM Data Manager Service			Disabled	Local System	
	🔅 BMDMService (managed by AlwaysUpService)	This application is being managed by AlwaysUp (http://w		Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 Bonjour Service	Enables hardware devices and software services to auto		Disabled	Local System	
	🔍 BranchCache	This service caches network content from peers on the lo		Manual	Network S	
	🔍 BX Enterprise Watchdog	Ensures the HAL Device drivers for Battery Explorer Ente		Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 C:\Windows\system32\CBA\pds.exe	Intel PDS	Started	Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 Certificate Propagation	Copies user certificates and root certificates from smart c	Started	Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 Cisco AnyConnect Secure Mobility Agent	Cisco AnyConnect Secure Mobility Agent for Windows	Started	Automatic	Local System	
	🔍 CNG Key Isolation	The CNG key isolation service is hosted in the LSA proces	Started	Manual	Local System	
I	COMI Event Suctor	Currents Sustern Fuent Natification Service (SENS) which	Charlad	Automatic	Local Convice	•

Figure 3. BMDM and AlwaysUp Running as a Service

4. Type **Ctrl+Shift+Esc** to open the task manager. Check for the **BMDM.exe *32** under the Processes tab. This confirms that the BMDM is running as a service.

Options View Help lications Processes Services Performance	Networking Users				
Image Name	Licer Name	CPU	Working Set (Memory)	Memory (Pri	
amtmon.exe *32	SYSTEM	00	10.452 K	3.384 K	amtmon servi
ApMsaFwd.exe	salokam32115	00	5,160 K	2.016 K	ApMsaFwd
ApntEx.exe	salokam32115	00	4,928 K	1,860 K	Alps Pointing-
Apoint.exe	salokam32115	00	8,696 K	2,632 K	Alps Pointing-
AppleMobileDeviceService.exe *32	SYSTEM	00	9,536 K	2,648 K	MobileDevices
audiodg.exe	LOCAL SERVICE	00	16,276 K	10,452 K	Windows Aud
BMDM.exe *32	SYSTEM	00	19,912 K	8,012 K	bmdm
btwdins.exe	SYSTEM	00	6,120 K	2,108 K	Bluetooth Sup
ccSvcHst.exe *32	SYSTEM	00	2,752 K	1,500 K	Symantec Ser
collector.exe *32	SYSTEM	00	5,100 K	1,312 K	collector Appli
conhost.exe	SYSTEM	00	2,876 K	952 K	Console Wind
conhost.exe	SYSTEM	00	3,160 K	1,004 K	Console Wind
conhost.exe	SYSTEM	00	3,256 K	1,072 K	Console Wind
conhost.exe	salokam32115	00	3,300 K	1,048 K	Console Wind
csrss.exe	SYSTEM	00	6,312 K	2,332 K	ClientServer 👻
۱					Þ
Show processes from all users					End Process
esses: 110 CPU Usage: 0% Phy	/sical Memory: 52%				

Figure 4. BMDM is Running as a Service

5. To launch the BMDM user interface, click **Start, All Programs**, **Alber, MPM Manager**, then click on the shortcut **Run BMDM Service in Session**.

Note: When using the BMDM as a service, use only **Run BMDM Service in Session** to launch BMDM. Attempting to run the BMDM using the regular icon shortcut will cause issues such as having two instances of BMDM.exe running at the same time or shared violation errors.

 It is recommended to replace the regular BMDM shortcut on the desktop with the Run BMDM Service in Session shortcut to prevent the user from launching the BMDM incorrectly.

4.5. Database Notes

A BMDM database file contains cell and battery readings and setup data. The BMDM program stores MPM and BDS data in an Access-based **.MDB** file.

Access initial database file - During installation, the BMDM places the empty Access database file **mpm-db3.mdb** under Program Files\Alber\MPM Manager\Database or in another folder selected at time of installation. This empty default database opens when you have not previously opened another database.

Creating a new database - You may create a new Access database using File|New.

Deleting a database - You cannot delete an Access MDB database file from within the BMDM program. To delete a database, use standard Windows procedures to delete the MDB file from the folder where it is saved. The file is typically located at Program Files/Alber/MPM Manager/Database.

Because databases may contain unrecoverable battery data, regularly back up MDB files to another computer to help prevent data loss. Refer to *Automatic and Manual Backup*.

4.6. Default Passwords

The BMDM program has one default password, alber, which accesses all areas of the program and can be changed by the user. It is important to note that different passwords may be selected for various program areas. New passwords may be alphanumeric and are not case sensitive.

Additional passwords may be needed when using options. For example, when setting up an email account for alarm notification, the password is determined externally and is not changeable using the BMDM. Be certain to record new passwords for reference. If lost, they cannot be retrieved, and you will have to contact Alber for an unlock code.

System Setup Password - A password for System Setup is stored in the BMDM database and may be eight characters long. To change it, from the String Status screen, select Setup|System|Password. Refer to *System Setup: Password*.

Battery Setup Password - A password for the Battery Setup, Calibration, Diagnostics, and Check Settings Upload screens is stored in MPM or BDS firmware and must be five characters. To change it, from String Status, select Setup|Battery|General. Refer to *Battery Setup: General (MPM* or *BDS)*.

The Battery Setup password is cleared from the MPM or BDS firmware when the Alarm Reset switch clears existing names. Refer to the *Clear Existing Names (On-site)* text in the *Synchronizing Using Check Settings* chapter.

4.7. Computer Types

The first time the program runs, a question about computer type appears.

	Select Computer Type
C	Central Computer : Define only one Central Computer for a given system or group of Battery Monitors. If more than one Central Computer is configured, monitor data will be divided within computers and data trending will not be possible.
0	Local Computer : Define a local computer when a computer is connected to a Battery Monitor at all times. If no other Central Computer is used in the entire system, then use a Central Computer configuration.
e	Service Computer : Define a computer for service use. This computer is responsible for setting up new Battery Monitors as well as servicing existing systems.

Figure 5. Select Computer Type

You select a computer type only once. Refer to *Understanding Computer Types* before answering. The following text is on the Select Computer Type box:

Central Computer - Define only one Central computer for a given system or group of battery monitors. If more than one Central computer is configured to extract data, the monitor data could become corrupted.

Local Computer - Define a Local computer when a computer is connected to a battery monitor at all times. If no other Central computer is used in the entire system, then use a Central computer configuration.

Service Computer - Define a computer for Service use. This computer is responsible for setting up new battery monitors as well as servicing existing systems.

On install, the database updates to the latest version. After setup, the String Status screen title bar indicates the computer type: Central, Local or Service. To change the type, refer to *Changing Computer Type*.

4.8. Changing Computer Type

The Select Computer Type box appears only the first time you install the program. You cannot change the computer type by re-installing; you must edit a text file. Close all programs, including the BMDM, and open a text editor, such as Microsoft Notepad or WordPad under Start|Programs|Accessories.

Open the file **Config3.MPM** under Program Files\Alber\MPM Manager. Using the text editor, edit the number under the line labeled #2 Computer Type so the digit indicates the computer type you want. Type 1 for Central, 2 for Local, or 3 for Service. For example, in the following figure, the 2 under line #2 indicates a Local computer.

🖉 Config3.MPM - Notepad	_ 🗆 🗵
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit F <u>o</u> rmat <u>H</u> elp	
#1: File Name of Database Used in Last Time C:\Program Files\Alber\MPM Manager\database\space command.mdb #2: Computer Type (1: Central; 2: Local; 3: Service) 2	A
#3: Polling/Answer Modem Initialization (0: Default; 1: Custom) 0	
#4: Initialization Command for Polling/Answer Modem ATE1Q0X1V1\N5-K1^M	
#5: Answer Modem Initialization (0: Default; 1: Custom) 0	
#6: Initialization Command for Answer Modem ATE1Q0X1V1\N5-K1^M	
#7: File Name of Wave File	
#8: Symbol to Show Sample Database Selection (0: Not Show; 1: Show) 0	
#9: Initialization Command for Alpha Pager Component AUTO	
#10: Options (D10 D9,, D1. D10: Language; D1=0: LOG/TRC disable, =1: enable 0000000000	e) 🔽

Figure 6. Config3.MPM File

Save the text file and close the editor. Run the BMDM program and confirm the title bar indicates the correct computer type: Central, Local or Service. The Config3.MPM file shown above is for illustration and not meant to be copied.

4.9. File Types

The BMDM program uses several file extensions.

- MDB An Access[™] database file that stores cell and battery readings and setup data. At installation, the BMDM creates an empty database file. When the BMDM opens a backup file, it extracts it from ZIP to MDB.
- PDF..... A file format that protects against unintended changes. The Web Report Generator generates a report as a PDF file every 24 hours.
- WAV...... A sound file used for alarm sounds.
- ZIP A compressed file for backup of an MDB database file. Saving the working database as a backup saves the MDB file as a ZIP.
- ZRF...... A compressed file for reports. The Report Generator displays and prints text and graphs and saves customized reports in a ZRF format that protects against changes. You may also view and print ZRF files using the Archive Reader.

4.10. Help Screens

The BMDM has built-in help, which you may activate three ways. Most screens have a question mark in the upper right corner. Click the question mark, then click the ? cursor over an item to open a help description. If a screen has no question mark, press the F1 function key to display help for the entire screen.

Finally, you may click Help on the menu bar to open the text portion of the manual, through which you may browse using the Table of Contents or Index. The on-screen manual does not include tables and figures.

5. Using Configure Station

The Configure Station dialog boxes for a Local, Central or Service computer facilitate setting up communication and alarm reporting. The first time the BMDM runs, at the "Do you want to load a sample database?" message, select No to display the boxes. You may later open these boxes by selecting Setup/Configure Station.

String Status > Setup|Configure Station

To start Configure Station, select Setup|Configure Station. The Monitor Connection Type dialog box appears. Because subsequent boxes depend on previous selections, each box is described without reference to others. For more details on dialog box items, refer to the sections mentioned.

Monitor Connection Type	×
Select Monitor ConnectionType	
Serial Port	
The PC directly connects to the monitor via a serial port or a USB to serial port adaptor.	
C Modem	
The PC connects to the monitor via a phone line.	
C Network	
The PC connects to the monitor via local or wide area network (LAN/WAN).	

Figure 7. Configure Station - Monitor Connection Type

Select the method by which the monitor is connected to the computer.

🏹 Select Serial Port		<u>?×</u>
Select Serial Port Number COM 1	•	
V OK X Cancel		



If communicating via serial port, select a COM port.



Figure 9. Configure Station - Select Number of Modems

If communicating via modem, select the number of modems in use. For details, refer to *Setting Communications*.

著 Set Modem Port		X
	Set Port Number of Modem	
	Polling/Answer COM Port Number COM 2	
	Answer COM Port Number COM 3	
	✓ <u>O</u> K X Cancel]

Figure 10. Configure Station - Set Modem Port

If communicating via modem, select the modem COM ports. For details, refer to *Setting Communications*.

🐬 Set Dial Prefix	×
Set Dial Prefix	
Polling/Answer Port 1	
Answer Port	
Enter any dialing prefix(es) required for an outside phone line. e.g., #9,, (Commas add delay after the numbers are dialed)	
✓ <u>□</u> K Cancel	

Figure 11. Configure Station - Set Dial Prefix

If communicating via modem, select the dialing prefix. For more details, refer to *Setting Communications*.

Set Station Phone Number	<u>? ×</u>
Set Station Phone Number	
Station Phone Number 999-9999 Enter the phone number the monitor dials to connect to this PC.	
Cancel	

Figure 12. Configure Station - Set Station Phone Number

If communicating via modem, type the telephone number of the computer the MPM or BDS monitor calls when a system goes into alarm or discharge.

🛪 Remote Reporting 📉 🗙
Will this PC be used for remote reporting (faxing, paging, printing and emailing) any alarm events?
C Ves C No
V OK

Figure 13. Configure Station - Remote Reporting

To set up parameters for automatic alarm notification using fax, page, email or print, click Yes.

Remote Reporting		
Select All Remote Reporting Types		
✓ Faxing / Paging		
🔽 Emailing		
🗸 ок		



Select the methods by which alarms will be reported.

署 Email Setup		? ×		
Enter the email acco	unt that this PC will use for remote reporting.	Test		
Outgoing mail server (SMTP)	Outgoing mail server (SMTP) smtp.mail.alber.com			
From Name	Battery Monitor			
From Email Address	name@alber.com			
From Domain alber.com				
Email Authentication				
✓ My out going server re	equires authentication			
A	ccount account name			
Pas	sword xxxxxxx			
🖵 Disable Email				
	✓ <u>D</u> K X Cancel			

Figure 15. Configure Station - Email Setup

If sending alarms via e-mail, complete this dialog box. Refer to Setting Up an Email Account.

Select Printer					×
Printer <u>N</u> ame: Type: Where:	W HP Color 8550 PCL5c		•	Properties	
Page Range	ge nbers and/or page ranges ommas. For example, 1,3,5-12.	Copies Number o	f <u>c</u> opies:	1 →	
	I	P <u>r</u> int All pa	ages in range] Cancel	• _

Figure 16. Configure Station - Select Printer

If sending alarms to a printer, this dialog box appears, which is also under File|Printer Setup. The key item to select is the default printer.

🏹 Set Temperature Format	×
Temperature Format	
Select how to display temperature	
Cancel	

Figure 17. Configure Station - Set Temperature

This box always appears. Select how temperatures will be displayed, either in degrees Fahrenheit or Centigrade.



Figure 18. Configure Station - Information

If running the BMDM for the first time with an Access database, this box opens the hardware setup wizard. You may start this wizard at any time by selecting Setup|Run Wizard.

5.1. BMDM Configuration Wizard

String Status > Setup|Run Wizard or Right-click mouse|Run Wizard

The BMDM Configuration Wizard sets up monitor hardware and battery strings. Using the Wizard is the recommended method for setup, as it ensures that basic setup requirements are completed. If you choose not to use the Wizard, you must use the various BMDM setup dialog boxes.

To start the Wizard, select Setup|Run Wizard or right click on the String Status screen and select Run Wizard. The self-guided Wizard dialog boxes are not described in this manual.



Figure 19. BMDM Configuration Wizard Opening Screen

Practical Theory

6. Understanding Computer Types

When installing the BMDM program, select one of three computer types: Local, Central or Service. This section explains the types of computers.

6.1. Central Computer

For managing many sites, use a Central computer. This can be a remote computer with one modem, or two modems for more than 100 monitors. A computer continuously running the BMDM can automatically poll the monitoring systems, test for normal status, answer calls from alarming monitors, receive and store data in a central database, report problems to personnel, and list conditions on the String Status screen.

If using only one site with a Central computer, you may connect the computer to a monitor RS-232 rear port for continuous viewing of battery and monitor status. In this configuration, no other Central computers may exist for the same site.

You may temporarily use a portable computer as the Central computer. To manually extract data, connect the computer via modem or RS-232 Local port. This type of Central computer is the least desirable because it cannot automatically poll units for status and automatically extract data or receive calls from alarming monitors.

Only use one Central computer for all monitors. This is important because only a Central computer removes data permanently from monitor memory.

Select Central Computer when you want to:

Connect a computer to manage one or more monitors and have the computer manage the database. Only a Central computer updates the time when passing midnight.

A Central computer can do the following:

Set alarm parameters and test intervals.

Collect data manually or automatically, which permanently removes the data from monitor memory.

Report string and monitor status automatically.

Upon an alarm occurrence, page personnel, fax or email a report, and sound an alarm.

Control more than 1000 monitors from a remote location (not on-site).

Assign location, battery, and string names when setting up a new system.

Calibrate a monitor when the Central computer is on-site.

Note: You may set up an on-site, remote (off-site) or notebook computer as Central, but there must be only one Central computer polling a monitor. A serial multiplexer is required when using more than one monitor with an on-site computer.

6.2. Local Computer

For continuous, on-site display of battery information, use a Local computer. You can use a Local computer with a Central computer. A Local computer performs most Central computer functions, except that only a Central computer can permanently remove data from monitor memory.

MPM CAUTION: The MPM front panel Local Port switch enables the front RS-232 port or optional rear RS-232 port, fiber optic port or LAN port. The front port is for servicing only. When the switch is lit, the front port is selected. Use the rear port for connecting to a permanent Local computer, Service computer or on-site Central computer. Use the front port for using a computer for servicing. For example, if the MPM is not near the Local computer, you may need an on-site connection for calibration or troubleshooting.

BDS CAUTION: A BDS front panel switch can disable the rear RS-232 Local port or the fiber optic port. Select the Local position to use the front Local port. When the switch is lit, the front Local port is selected. Be sure to select the rear Local port after use to re-establish connection to the Local computer.

The BMDM program on a Local and Central computer is the same, except it is set for Local rather than Central to implement special data handling when connected to a monitor.

Select Local Computer when you want to:

Connect a computer to a monitor to continuously view monitor and battery status on-site.

A Local computer can do the following:

Set alarm parameters and test intervals.

Calibrate a monitor.

Collect data manually and automatically without permanently removing the data from monitor memory.

Report string and monitor status automatically.

Upon an alarm occurrence, page personnel, fax or email a report, and sound an alarm.

Note: When no network is available, a serial multiplexer is required when using more than one monitor.

6.3. Service Computer

The Service computer can be a desktop or notebook computer temporarily connected to a monitor on-site to view battery information. The BMDM software on the Service computer is the same as that on a Central or Local computer, except it is set for Service during setup. A Service computer lets personnel call a site from a remote location and observe a situation without removing any data the Central computer might be waiting to extract.

Select Service Computer when you want to:

Connect a computer on-site or from a remote location to view battery data real time or when you want to set up new monitors.

A Service computer can do the following:

Set up a new monitor, including alarm parameters and test intervals.

Calibrate a monitor.

Collect data manually without permanently removing the data from memory.

6.4. Facility Monitor

You can connect the monitor to a facility monitor or any device that communicates using MODBUS ASCII protocol. Third-party vendors can view all information available to the Data Manager. Vertiv Corporation can supply the register map and application notes for this implementation. A facility monitor can connect to a BDS or MPM system via RS-232 or network. Dry closure contacts are available for monitoring alarm status. Refer to *MPM MODBUS Application Notes* at www.vertivco.com for more details.

Practical Theory

7. Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup

This chapter explains how polling, extraction, and backup are implemented in Central, Local, and Service computers running Access. A table summarizes the functions. The terms *status* and *data* are used in this chapter as follows:

Status defined - A report of the normal and error conditions and alarm events for the strings being monitored.

Data defined - Data (or string data, battery data) are the voltage float values, resistance values, and discharge values acquired through testing.

The Extract function never deletes *status* from the monitor. Depending on computer type, Extract may delete *data* from the monitor.

7.1. Types of Polling

Polling can be automatic or manual for computers using an Access database.

Polling defined - The process of having the BMDM program connect to the BDS or MPM monitor and request present battery and monitor status. Polling may be done automatically.

Auto Polling via RS-232 or LAN (Continuous Polling) - The computer automatically connects to one or more monitors and then continually polls each string in the database sequentially. This continuous autopolling is done via network or RS-232 direct connection, not via modem. The polling interval is adjustable.

Auto Polling via Modem - Autopolling via modem occurs one time per day. Each string is polled, then autopolling ceases until the next day. This prevents having the telephone line continuously in use.

Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering - To allow auto polling or auto answering, do not select this box on Communication Setup.

7.2. Extraction of Data

Extraction can be automatic or manual for computers using an Access database. Status is never deleted using Extract.

Extraction defined - Extraction is the process of having the BMDM program connect to a BDS or MPM monitor and transferring float, resistance, discharge, and alarm data from monitor memory to the BMDM database. Depending on computer type, extraction may copy or copy then remove the data from the monitor. Refer to the table in this chapter.

Manual Extraction - After BMDM to MPM or BDS connection, you may initiate manual extraction by clicking of any of these buttons: View Resistance, View Intercell, View Current Historical Alarms, View Discharge, Extract All, and History. You may also start manual extraction by clicking the **Extract All Data** button or the **Extract Data** pop-up menu item when enabled.

Auto Extraction - Enabled by checking the Auto Extract Data box on Communication Setup. With auto extraction, data transfers from the monitor to the BMDM database one time a day, at 10PM for a Local computer or at 12 midnight for a Central computer.

7.3. Polling and Extraction Notes

<u>Auto Polling via Modem with a Central Computer</u> - Central computer autopolling via modem is available once a day at midnight. Select **Modem** on Setup|System|Link, set Polling to **Enable** on Setup|System|Link, and do not check the **Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering** box on Setup|Communication. Modem connection does not permit continuous autopolling.

<u>Continuous Auto Polling</u> - A Central, Local or Service computer connected to the monitor via RS-232 or network can perform continuous autopolling. Set Polling to **Enable** on Setup|System|Link, and do not check the **Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering** box on Setup|Communication. Using a Service computer for continuous polling is not recommended.

<u>Pause Auto Polling</u> - On String Status, you may select Setup|Pause Auto Polling to temporarily suspend continuous polling. This is convenient if you are selecting other strings in the list. Selecting Pause Auto Polling does not change settings on the Communication Setup or Link dialog boxes.

<u>Extracting Data via Modem with a Central Computer</u> - A Central computer connected via modem can extract data. Select **Auto Extract Data** on Setup|Communication. The Central computer polls monitor status at midnight, copies monitor data to the Central computer database, and deletes the data from the monitor.

Extracting Data with a Central or Local Computer via RS-232 or Network - A Central or Local computer connected via RS-232 or network can extract data. A Service computer cannot extract data. Select **Auto Extract Data** on Setup|Communication. During autopoll at 10PM, a Local computer copies monitor data to the Local computer database, but does not delete the data from the monitor. At midnight, the Central computer autopolls monitor status, copies the monitor data to the Central computer database, and deletes the data from the monitor.

7.4. Automatic and Manual Backup

Within this section, a **backup** is defined as a file that is generated by the BMDM program automatically or upon user request.

The BMDM program stores data from the MPM or BDS in a Microsoft Access compatible file. As defined in *File Types*, an MDB file is a database file that stores cell and battery readings and setup data. A WinZip[®] ZIP file is a compressed file for backup of an MDB database file.

The working database is automatically saved as a ZIP file at midnight. The number 1 is appended to the file name and the extension becomes ZIP. Backups are made for three days, appended with 1, 2 or 3. On the fourth day, the oldest backup is overwritten. On the first of the month, another backup is created, with the month and year appended to the file name. On subsequent first days of each month, another file is created, again with the month and year appended.

At any time, to save a database as an MDB database file, select File|Save As. To save the MDB file as a ZIP backup file, select File|Backup Database. To open a backup file, select File|Open Backup. When the BMDM opens a backup file, it converts it from a ZIP to an MDB database file.

Computer	Connected	Backup	Auto Polling	Auto Extraction ²
Type ¹ and	Via			
Database				
Central	Modem	Midnight	Midnight	Copies the status; copies then deletes data.
Access		(12:00AM)	(12:00AM)	Concurrent with autopoll.
Central	RS-232	Midnight	Continuous	Copies the status; copies then deletes data.
Access		(12:00AM)		Concurrent with first autopoll after 12AM.
Central	LAN	Midnight	Continuous	Copies the status; copies then deletes data.
Access		(12:00AM)		Concurrent with first autopoll after 12AM.
Local	Modem	Midnight	10:00PM	Copies the status; copies data. Concurrent
Access		(12:00AM)		with autopoll.
Local	RS-232	Midnight	Continuous	Copies the status; copies data. Concurrent
Access		(12:00AM)		with first autopoll after 10PM.
Local	LAN	Midnight	Continuous	Copies the status; copies data. Concurrent
Access		(12:00AM)		with first autopoll after 10PM.
Service	Modem	Midnight	Autopolling	Auto extraction not available.
Access		(12:00AM)	not available	(Manual only)
(See Note 1)			(Manual only)	
Service	RS-232	Midnight	Continuous	Auto extraction not available.
Access		(12:00AM)		(Manual only)
(See Note 1)				
Service	LAN	Midnight	Continuous	Auto extraction not available.
Access		(12:00AM)		(Manual only)
(See Note 1)				
Note 1: End-user use of a computer set as Service type is not recommended.				
Note 2: Status and data copy and delete functions are the same for manual extraction.				

The following table summarizes polling, extraction and backup for Central, Local, and Service computer types.

Figure 20. Computer Types: Backup, Polling and Extraction Table

Practical Theory

8. Understanding System Installation

This section describes how to set up the BMDM program and put the MPM or BDS monitor into operation. To install the MPM or BDS, refer to the *Installation Instructions* manual, then read this section before placing the system into service.

You should initially configure monitor settings on-site through the front or rear panel RS-232 Local port during installation. You may change programmable settings later.

New monitors have location, battery, and string names blank and auto call-out and alarms disabled. This prevents nuisance alarms and unintentional communication during setup. The location, battery, and string names must be unique for each system, known to the user, and correspond between the monitor and calling computer for a connection to occur.

The MPM monitor loses communication with a locally-connected computer during modem handshaking when a monitor calls out. After connection, normal operation resumes.

8.1. Connecting Using a Local Computer

The following describes how to set up an MPM or BDS monitor for use with a Local computer when a Central computer is being used off-site.

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Local computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
2. Set communication parameters for a direct connect.	Communication Port Settings.
3. Set up for a new system.	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
4. Direct connect the monitor to the computer.	Local Port Connection for MPM or BDS.
 Establish communication between the monitor and the computer. 	Connecting via the RS-232 Local Port.
 Perform battery setup and set alarm thresholds, test intervals, and options. 	Programming Battery Setup for the MPM or BDS.
7. Synchronize the monitor to the Central computer.	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings.

The Local computer and monitor are now ready to operate.

8.2. Connecting Using a Central Computer

The following describes how to set up an MPM or BDS for use with a Central computer. You may set up an on-site or notebook computer as a Central computer, but there must be only one Central computer polling a monitor.

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Central computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
2. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
3. Set up for a new system.	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
4. Direct connect the monitor to the computer.	Local Port Connection for MPM or BDS.
 Establish communication between the monitor and the computer. 	Connecting via the RS-232 Local Port.
 Synchronize the monitor to the computer. (MPM only) 	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings.
 Perform battery setup, and set alarm thresholds, test intervals, and options. 	Programming Battery Setup for the MPM or BDS.
8. Synchronize the monitor to the computer. (BDS only)	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings.

• If the Central computer is an on-site computer:

The Central computer and monitor are now ready to operate.

• If the Central computer is a remote (off-site) computer:

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Set up the monitor.	Service Computer or Local Computer.
2. Install the Data Manager as a Central computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
3. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
4. Connect the computer modem to the telephone line.	
5. Set up for a new system.	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
 Establish communication between the monitor and computer. 	Connecting via a Modem.
7. Synchronize the monitor to the computer.	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings.

The Central computer and monitor are now ready to operate.
8.3. Connecting Using a Service Computer

The following describes how to set up a computer as a Service computer.

• If the Service computer is a direct connection (on-site) computer for setting up a new MPM or BDS monitor:

(Use this option only if a Local computer is not available.)

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Service computer on a notebook (portable) computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
2. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
3. Set up for a new system.	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
4. Direct connect the monitor to the computer.	Local Port Connection for MPM or BDS.
 Establish communication between the monitor and computer. 	Connecting via the RS-232 Local Port.
Perform battery setup, and set alarm thresholds, test intervals, and options.	Programming Battery Setup for the MPM or BDS.
7. Synchronize the monitor to the computer.	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings.

The Service computer and monitor are now ready to operate.

• If the Service computer is a direct connection (on-site) computer for viewing battery data, and a copy of the Central computer database is available:

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Service computer on a notebook (portable) computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
2. Copy the database from the Central computer to the Service computer.	Data Manager Database for file names.
3. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
4. Direct connect the monitor to the computer.	Local Port Connection for MPM or BDS.
 Establish communication via the site selected from the String Status. 	Connecting via the RS-232 Local Port.

To view battery data, refer to Viewing Battery and Monitor Status.

• If the Service computer is a remote connection (off-site) computer for viewing battery data via telephone line, and a copy of the Central computer database is available:

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Service computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
2. Copy the database from the Central computer to the Service computer.	Data Manager Database for file names.
3. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
4. Connect the computer modem to the telephone line.	
 Establish communication via the site selected from the String Status. 	Connecting via a Modem.

To view battery data, refer to Viewing Battery and Monitor Status.

• If the Service computer is a remote connection (off-site) computer for viewing battery data via telephone line, and a copy of the central database is not available:

To set up the system	If you need more help, refer to
1. Install the Data Manager as a Service computer.	Installing the Data Manager (BMDM) Software.
3. Set communication parameters.	Communication Port Settings.
2. Connect the computer modem to the telephone line.	
4. Set the telephone number and the MUX ID number if required. (MPM only)	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
5. Set the telephone number, the MUX ID number if required, the string number and the configuration to the BDS. (BDS only)	Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System.
6. Establish communication via the Service location.	Connecting via a Modem
7. Synchronize the monitor to the computer.	Synchronizing Using the Check Settings

To view battery data, refer to Viewing Battery and Monitor Status.

Practical Theory

9. Understanding How Data is Stored

This section describes how the BMDM processes data and how the MPM or BDS stores the data. For details about how the BMDM creates and backs up database files, refer to *Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup*.

9.1. Data Storage in the MPM

Data in the MPM is stored in nonvolatile E^2 memory, which retains about a year's worth of typical data. Collected data is stored until transferred to the Central or Local computer. This same memory stores setup and calibration data, which is backed up to the Central or Local computer during initial setup; this process is called synchronizing. Flash nonvolatile memory stores uploads of new MPM firmware. You can upgrade the firmware on-site or remotely.

The MPM stores these kinds of data:

Alarms - 100 records that show when a parameter went into alarm and left alarm, and maximum alarm level. Older records in memory are overwritten with more recent events. (Older records uploaded to a computer are not overwritten.)

Discharge - 20.5kb of nonvolatile memory are allocated for discharge data. Memory size and the number of cells monitored limit the data stored: many short or a few full discharges.

Each data point requires ten bytes of memory. If the discharge storage threshold is 10mv, and a typical discharge for 24 cells was to discharge 1.875 volts per cell, and the cell voltage was to drop to 1.96 volts with load applied, you would calculate the memory required as:

20,500 bytes / ((((1.96-1.875) / 0.010 volts) x 10 bytes) x 24 cells) = 10 discharges

This worst case assumes all cells discharge to 1.875 volts. Increasing the discharge storage threshold can raise the number of discharges the monitor can store. Time stamped data allow a full analysis of battery performance during the event.

Resistance - 1.6kb of nonvolatile memory are allocated for resistance data. Memory limits the number of resistance tests stored. To calculate the number of resistance records available, use the formula:

1600 bytes / ((Number of cells x 2) + 10)

For a string of 24 cells, there is enough memory for 27 records.

Historical Data - With 1.65kb of nonvolatile memory available, historical readings of cell voltage, temperature, overall voltage, and current are taken at intervals set under Battery Setup. To calculate the number of historical records available, use the formula:

1650 bytes / ((Number of cells x 2) + 18)

For a string of 24 cells, there is enough memory for 25 records.

9.2. Data Storage in the BDS

Data in the BDS is stored in nonvolatile SRAM memory, which retains about nine month's worth of typical data. Collected data is stored until transferred to the Central or Local computer. This same memory stores setup and calibration data, which is backed up to the Central or Local computer during initial setup; this process is called synchronizing. Flash nonvolatile memory stores uploads of new BDS firmware. You can upgrade the firmware on-site or remotely.

The BDS stores these kinds of data:

Alarms - 100 records that show when a parameter went into alarm and left alarm, and maximum alarm level. Older records in memory are overwritten with more recent events. (Older records uploaded to a computer are not overwritten.)

Discharge - 160kb of nonvolatile memory are allocated for discharge data. Memory size and the number of cells monitored limit the data stored: many short or a few full discharges.

Each data point requires ten bytes of memory. The discharge storage threshold is 10mv. If a typical discharge for 192 cells was to discharge 1.65 volts per cell, and the cell voltage was to drop to 1.96 volts when load was applied, you would calculate the memory required as:

160,000 bytes / ((((1.96-1.65) / 0.010 volts) x 10 bytes) x 192 cells) = 2.7 discharges

This worst case assumes all cells reach end voltage. Time stamped data allow a full analysis of battery performance during the event.

Resistance - 10.6kb of nonvolatile memory are allocated for resistance data. Memory limits the number of resistance tests stored. To calculate the number of resistance records available, use the formula:

10,600 bytes / ((Number of cells x 4) + 30)

For a string of 192 cells, there is enough memory for 12 records.

Historical Data - With 32kb of nonvolatile memory available, historical readings of cell voltage, temperature, overall voltage, and current are taken at intervals set under Battery Setup. To calculate the number of historical records available, use the formula:

32,000 bytes / ((Number of cells x 2) + 38)

For a string of 192 cells, there is enough memory for 75 records.

Practical Theory

10. Understanding the Time to Go Algorithm

The battery Amp-hour (Ah) rating indicates the current (Amps) the battery can deliver over time (hours). For example, if a battery can deliver 5 Amps for 20 hours, it has a 100Ah rating. However, because discharge rate, temperature, and age affect battery capacity, Amp-hour rating can vary. A 100Ah battery that discharges over two hours might deliver only 56Ah. To compensate for this nonlinearity, you can use Peukert's Equation to estimate the Amp-hours remaining (or time to go) in a lead-acid battery based on discharge rate. If capacity testing is not an option, you can get the numbers for the equation from the discharge curves on manufacturers' data sheets, but the result will be less accurate than that obtained by using values gotten from actual capacity testing.

Peukert's Equation demonstrates how the Amp-hour capacity of a lead-acid battery varies according to rate of discharge. Rather than $Ah = I \times T$, the Peukert Equation reads:

 $C = I^n t$

where constant C = the theoretical capacity of the battery, I = the discharge current in Amps, t = the time of discharge, and the exponent n = the Peukert number, a constant for the given battery. The exponent value can vary from greater than 1 to about 2. Values closer to 1 indicate a well performing battery; higher numbers indicate more capacity diminishes when the battery is discharged at higher rates.

Calculate the Peukert number by determining the capacity obtained at any two discharge rates:

$$n = \frac{(\log t_2 - \log t_1)}{(\log I_1 - \log I_2)}$$

where t_1 is the hours of discharge at current I_1 and t_2 is the hours of discharge at current I_2 .

To determine the Peukert number, discharge the same, fully charged battery twice at convenient discharge rates.

First, discharge the battery below the normal discharge rate. When the battery reaches discharge level, as determined from manufacturers' spec sheets, note the Ah consumed and the time the discharge took. Calculate the average Amps by dividing the Ah consumed by the length of time. For example, if the Ah consumed was 300 and the discharge took 50 hours, the average Amps equals 6. Use this value for I_1 in the above formula and use the time the discharge took for T_1 .

Charge the battery and repeat the process for a discharge rate higher than normal. Use the resulting values for I_2 and T_2 in the formula. Calculate the value for *n* to obtain an exponent accurate for your normal rate. Use this exponent *n* in the Peukert Equation to estimate time remaining during a normal discharge.

Performing two capacity tests to obtain the variables for Peukert's Formula can yield accuracy as good as 0.5% to 1%.

Although the Time to Go calculation may offer a close estimate, many other battery parameters affect run time as a battery ages. These aging phenomena show up as different failure modes and influence the accuracy of the Time to Go calculation. Vertiv Corporation recommends that you not rely solely on the Time to Go data for battery run time and that you only consider the Time to Go as an estimate.

To activate the Peukert's Equation algorithm in the BMDM program, open the Setup|Battery|Discharge dialog box and assign values in the Time to Go area.

11. Selecting Preferences

String Status > Setup|Preferences

At any time, you may open the Preferences dialog box to change program appearance or activate options.

Preferences	<u>? ×</u>			
Display request for sample	a database at program start			
Usplay request for sample database at program start				
I emperature Format				
🗭 F - Fahrenheit 🛛 🤇	C - Centigrade			
String Status Display	String View Network Grouping			
Display String ID	IP Address			
Display Customer	C Customer			
Display Location Name	C Location			
Display Battery Name	C Battery			
	C Modem telephone number			
Default Status View				
 Disable Alarm Reporting (Hide Alarm Reporting Wir Detail Executive Report E Show Status Screen On V Show String Status Color Status Color Normal 	Faxing,Paging, Printing,Email) ndow :nable Waiting Login Alarm threshold count 6 Blue			
Status Color Alarm	Red 🗾			
Disable Sound Status Flush Buffer Interval	Select Sound Apply			
<u> </u>	K <u>C</u> ancel			

Figure 21. Preferences

Display Sample Database - To display the message, "Do you want to load a sample database?" at BMDM program start, select this box.

Temperature Format - Select a temperature format. Do not change format after setting up the system. Stored temperatures will not convert between F (Fahrenheit) and C (Centigrade or Celsius).

String Status Display area - Selecting Display String ID, Display Customer, Display Location Name or Display Battery Name displays these columns on the String Status screen.

String View Network Grouping area - When connected to a string, a drop-down list at the top of the screen shows the name of the string being displayed. On Preferences, clicking **IP Address**, **Customer, Location, Battery** or **Modem telephone number** filters the list by these parameters. The default filter is IP Address. These filters are active for network connection only.

Default Status View area - Select an option button to have the default String Status screen display Battery Status, Location Status or Customer Status at program start.

Disable Alarm Reporting - Select to globally disable all alarm report functions. This selection overrides alarm settings on Setup|System|Reporting, which apply to specific strings.

Hide Alarm Reporting Window - Select to stop the report alarm box from popping up.

Detail Executive Report Enable - Only appears on a Central computer. Select to automatically generate daily executive reports, which are saved in PDF format at Program Files\Alber\ MPM Manager\Web \String Summary or System Summary. These reports are viewed when connecting via the Web interface.

Show Status Screen on Waiting Login - Check to keep the String Status screen displaying when no user is logged in.

Show String Status Color - To have color indicate status on the String Status screen, select this box, an alarm threshold count, and a color.

Alarm Threshold Count - This is the number of alarms required on a string to make the Normal color change to the Alarm color.

Status Color Normal - A good status, with no alarms, displays in the color selected from this Status Color Normal drop-down box.

Status Color Alarm - A string in alarm with the number of alarms selected in the Alarm Threshold Count box displays in the color selected in this Status Color Alarm drop-down box.

Disable Sound - Select to globally disable alarm sounds. Not selecting enables a sound upon an alarm. You must also check Sound Alarm on Setup|System|Reporting, which applies to specific strings. Refer to *Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System*. To select an alarm sound, click **Select Sound** on Preferences and choose a sound. Click Open then **Apply** to hear the sound. **Note**: When in Battery setup and remote reporting is disabled, the alarm threshold must be set to one. The string status is set to have an alarm and the string status color is automatically applied.

Status Flush Buffer Interval - Select an interval in minutes and seconds to have the polling status saved to the database. The default interval is 15 minutes.

Alternate Field Title - Type a name in this field to assign the Customer field title another name, such as Region or Subdivision. The new name will appear in various program areas where the word Customer appeared.

12. Setting Communications

String Status > Setup communication or Setup|Communication Select this dialog box to define communication settings.

Communication Setup	- ? - - ×
Modem Connection	
Polling/Answer Port	Answer Port
	Not Selected
Dial Prefix	Dial Prefix
Direct Connection	
ComPort COM 1	
Network Connection	
Time-out (sec.) 2 (Note: n	minimum time-out is 2 seconds)
Other Options	
🔽 Disable AutoPolling / Auto Answe	ring Continuous Polling Interval (sec.)
Auto Extract Data	
🔲 Extract Latest Resistance Reading	32
Extract Data By Set Time	
Force All Strings to Direct Connect	
Timeout/Bad Data Retry Count	3 (minimum 2 tries)
<u>✓ </u> <u>□</u> K	X Cancel

Figure 22. Communication Setup

Polling/Answer Port and **Answer Port** - Using the drop-down lists, define one or two modem COM ports for monitor communication. If you define two COM ports, one port calls and polls the monitors, and the other answers calls from the monitors. If you define only one port, it both polls and answers. Define one port from the Polling/Answer Port list and choose Not Selected under Answer Port. For larger systems, use two modems to allow simultaneous polling and remote reporting.

Dial Prefix - This is the number, usually a 9, that accesses an outside phone line. Type at least two commas after the number for a time delay. Leave this box blank if the computer directly connects to an outside line.

Direct Connection - Com Port - If you selected the Direct button on System Setup|Link, select a COM port. If any strings are configured as Direct Connect, then select the Com Port number.

Network Connection - Time Out - This sets the time allowed for connecting to the network, typically 2 seconds.

Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering - For computer-monitor connection via RS-232 or network, not selecting this box enables continuous polling. With continuous polling, the BMDM polls monitor string status at the time interval set in the Continuous Polling Interval box. Refer to *Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup* for definitions of status and data.

Extract Latest Resistance Readings – enabling this option, allows you to view the latest resistance readings when resistance history has previously been extracted by a central computer. This allows you to view the latest resistance readings without the central computer database.

Continuous Polling Interval (seconds) - If Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering is not selected, set the time interval that polling occurs. The BMDM continually polls monitor string status at this interval, typically 15 seconds.

Auto Extract Data - Automatic data extraction removes (Central computer) or copies (Local computer) data from monitor memory when polling each monitor. Normally, select Auto Extract Data for a Central computer; otherwise, you will have to manually call each site and extract data. Refer to *Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup* for polling details.

Extract Data by Set Time - To extract data at a time other than midnight, select Auto Extract Data, then select this box and type a time in the Extract Time field on System Setup Link for each string.

Force All Strings to Direct Connection - Use with a Local or Service computer using a database that has modem or network connections. Select this box to connect to an MPM or BDS using the USB or RS-232 port. This feature saves having to modify the database Link connections and is useful when temporarily using a Local or Service computer.

Timeout / Bad Data Retry Count - This is the number of times the program attempts to poll data from a monitor if previously unsuccessful.

12.1. Determining the USB COM Port

If your MPM or BDS system has USB capability, you must determine which COM port the computer selects for the USB driver and then set the COM port in the BMDM program.

Note: Items on your version of Microsoft Windows may have different names from those described in the following text.

First, connect the MPM or BDS system to the USB port on the computer and power up the computer and the system.

From the Windows desktop, click Start|Settings|Control Panel|System. On the System dialog box, click the Hardware tab, then click the Device Manager button.

Expand the Ports folder, then find the listing for the USB. A typical listing might read: USB Serial Port (COM 4). Write down the COM port number for later use, then close the Device Manager dialog box and exit back to the Windows desktop.

On the Communication Setup dialog box in the BMDM program, select the previously noted COM port on the Direct Connection drop-down list. Click OK.

13. Setting Up an Email Account

String Status > Setup|Email Setup

Use Email Setup to set up the account under which the BMDM sends emails. This dialog box contains the global Email Disable selection.

🎘 Email Setup	X
	Test
Outgoing mail server (SMTP) smtp.mail.alber.com	
From Name Battery Monitor	
From Email Address name@alber.com	
From Domain alber.com	_
Email Authentication	
✓ My out going server requires authentication	
Account account name	
Password ******	
🗖 Disable Email	
QK	

Figure 23. Email Setup

Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP) - Specify the mail server for outgoing messages. Obtain this from your Internet service provider or network administrator.

From Name - Type the name that will appear in the recipient's email From field.

From Email Address - Type the email address the BMDM will use as a sender.

From Domain - Type the mail server domain name of the outgoing mail server.

My outgoing server requires authentication - Select this box if your email requires ESMTP. This specifies that you must log on to your outgoing mail server.

Account - Type the mail server account user name or number.

Password - Type the password for the account.

Disable Email - This selection globally disables all BMDM email settings. To not send any alarm or other BMDM emails, check this box.

Test - To send an email to test the setup, click the Test button. The Test Email dialog box appears.

13.1. Testing Email

String Status > Setup|Email Setup|Test

The Test Email box tests the settings on the Email Setup dialog box.

🐬 Test Email	
To Name liack	
To Email Address name@name.com	_
en le en l	

Figure 24. Test Email

At **To Name** and **To Email Address**, type the recipient's name and email address. Click OK to send the email and close the box. Confirm the email is received at the location to which it was sent.

14. Setting Up a New MPM or BDS System

String Status > Setup system in or Setup|System

BMDM setup involves defining what systems exist. Each system setup must identify customer, location, contacts, battery and string information, and other data. All System Setup dialog boxes except String are identical for both the MPM and BDS.

14.1. System Setup: General Notes

System Setup is password protected. After selecting Setup|System, type the password and click OK. The password times out after five minutes or you may click the top left Password Active to disable it. If the password is incorrect, the System Setup boxes appear, but New, Save and Delete are inactive. You can have different Battery Setup and System Setup passwords. Refer to *Default Passwords*.

The first time the String Status screen appears, no status information exists. As you add new systems, they are listed with Unknown status. To set up a new system, select Setup|System, click New on the Customer dialog box, and complete the System Setup boxes. Systems previously set up are listed on String Status. When you click Setup|System, the name highlighted in the list appears in the Customer dialog box. Click New to add a new system (new customer).

CAUTION: If you fail to click the New button, you will overwrite the previously saved customer information.

The New button on the Location, Battery, and String boxes adds a new location under an existing customer, a new battery under an existing location, or a new string under an existing battery.

To change names or information for an existing system, use the Setup|System dialog boxes. If BMDM and monitor location, battery or string names do not match, connection fails and an error message appears. Blank spaces or hyphens can affect a name.

During system setup, if you close before completing and saving the Customer, Location, Battery and String details, the names will not appear on String Status. To resume editing, click Setup|System, select the Customer, Location, Battery or String box, and choose the name from the Name drop-down list.

To display the String ID, Customer Name, Location Name and Battery Name columns on the String Status screen, select the boxes on Setup|Preferences.

Depending on which System Setup box is displayed, clicking Delete removes all information for the displayed customer, location, battery or string. All associated set up data will be permanently lost.

14.2. System Setup: Customer

String Status > Setup|System|Customer

Use the Customer dialog box to add new customer details.

The Customer tab and *Customer* field names may be changed to another name, such as Region, by selecting Setup|Preferences, then typing a new name at Alternate Field Title.

System Setup			? ×
Customer Location Batte	ry <u>S</u> tring Lin <u>k</u> <u>R</u> eporting C <u>o</u> ntact Li	ist <u>P</u> assword	
Customer	Alber	<u>N</u> ew	
Customer Address		<u> </u>	
Street Address	3103 North Andrews Ave. Ext		
City	Pompano Beach	Save	
State	FL ZIP 33064		
Customer Contact			
Name			
Department			
Phone Number	954-623-6660 Ext.		
FAX Number	954-623-6671		
Email Address	alber@alber.com		

Figure 25. System Setup - Customer

CAUTION: Clicking the Delete button deletes all information for the displayed customer. All locations, batteries, and strings set up for the customer will be lost.

Customer Name (required) - To add new customer details, click New and type the customer name. If monitoring only one customer, you may identify a region, division, etc. Complete the **Customer Address** details.

Note: You cannot have two identical customer names. Selecting different customers changes the available locations on the Location dialog box.

Customer Contact - Type the name and contact information of the person at the customer location responsible for the battery system. This name may be used for reports faxed using Setup|System|Reporting.

When finished, click Save to save to the database or click the Location tab to continue setup.

14.3. System Setup: Location

String Status > Setup|System|Location

Before completing the Location dialog box, confirm the correct customer is selected on the Customer box.

System Setup		<u>? ×</u>
Customer Location Batte	ry <u>S</u> tring Lin <u>k</u> <u>R</u> eporting Contact L	ist Bassword
Location Name	Pompano Beach, FL	<u>∐ N</u> ew
Location Address		<u> </u>
Street Address	3103 North Andrews Ave. Ext.	
City	Pompano Beach	Save
State	FL ZIP 33064	
Location Contact		
Name		
Department		
Phone Number	954-623-6660 Ext.	
FAX Number	954-623-6671	
Email Address	alber@alber.com	
Customer	Alber 👤	

Figure 26. System Setup - Location

CAUTION: Clicking the Delete button deletes all information for the displayed location. All batteries and strings set up for the location will be lost.

Location Name (required) - Type the name and address where the monitor is installed. Location, battery, and string names are used with each other to identify the strings and hardware to which the monitor is connected.

Note: To change the location name after monitor setup, use these Setup|System dialog boxes. If database names do not match names in the monitor, connection fails. Blank spaces or hyphens can affect a name.

Note: You cannot have two identical location names under the same customer name. Selecting different locations changes the available batteries on the Battery dialog box. This location name must match the location name in the database of the connecting computer.

Location Contact - Type the name and contact information of the person at the monitor location responsible for the battery system. This name may be used for reports faxed using Setup|System|Reporting.

Customer (or alternate field name) - Normally, this field is not changed. To move the location name and related battery and string setup data to a different customer, select a name from the drop-down list. This is useful where many locations are under a few customers. By adding customer names (or regions, etc.), the data becomes more manageable.

When finished, click Save or click the next (Battery) tab.

14.4. System Setup: Battery

String Status > Setup|System|Battery

The Battery dialog box assigns a battery name, cell and string parameters, and cell numbering on the String View screen. Before completing this dialog box, confirm the correct customer and location are selected on the Customer and Location boxes.

System Setup		<u>? ×</u>		
Workstation Customer Location Battery String Link Reporting Contact List Password				
Battery Name	30KVA UPS	<u>N</u> ew		
Battery Capacity	100 Ah	<u> </u>		
Installation Date	2/1/2006 • M/d/yyyy	Dave Save		
Number Of Strings	2			
Measure points / string	40			
Cell # Label Start From		ve Cell		

Figure 27. System Setup - Battery

CAUTION: Clicking the Delete button deletes all information for the displayed battery name. All strings set up for the battery will be lost.

Battery Name (required) - Assign a unique name to the battery. Location, battery, and string names identify the strings and hardware to which the monitor is connected.

Note: To change the battery name after monitor setup, use these Setup|System dialog boxes. If database names do not match names in the monitor, an error message appears.

Note: You cannot have two identical battery names under the same location name. Selecting different batteries changes the available strings on the String dialog box. This battery name must match the battery name in the database of the connecting computer.

Battery Capacity - Type the combined capacity of all parallel strings in the battery (in amp-hours). This is the Amp-hour rating of the battery at the eight hour rate.

Installation Date - Type the battery installation date or select from the drop-down calendar. If desired, change the computer date format under Windows as follows.

- 1. Click Start|Settings|Control Panel, then click Regional Settings.
- 2. Click the Date tab, then select the date format from the Short Date Style drop-down menu.
- 3. Click OK and exit the Regional Settings dialog box.

Number of Strings (required) - Type the number of parallel strings within the battery.

Measure points / String (required) - Type the number of cells or modules per string.

Cell # Label Start From - This allows the reverse numbering of cells. Select Most Negative Cell when the cells are numbered such that Cell 1 is the most negative.

When finished, click Save or click the next (String) tab.

14.5. System Setup: String

String Status > Setup|System|String

The String dialog box assigns a string name, configuration, model and manufacturer names, capacity, and MPM string names. Before completing this dialog box, confirm the correct customer, location, and battery are selected on the Customer, Location, and Battery boxes. The Start Cell # box for MPM changes to string # when BDS is selected. See below.

System Setup				? ×
Customer Location Batt	ery <u>S</u> tring Lin <u>k</u>	Beporting	C <u>o</u> ntact List	Bassword
String Name	String 1		_	<u>₿</u> wew
Monitor Configuration	MPM 1x24x2V	•		<u>tri D</u> elete
Start Cell #	1			₿ <mark>₽</mark> <u>S</u> ave
Cell Model	DD-85-23			
Cell Manufacturer	ATSF			
String Capacity	935	Ah		
String Name Of	МРМ			1
String 1	String 1			
String 2	String 2			
String 3	String 3			
String 4	String 4			

Figure 28. System Setup - String (MPM shown)

CAUTION: Clicking the Delete button deletes all information for the displayed string name. The string name and string data will be lost.

String Name (required) - Type a name for each MPM or names for each string for a BDS. Location, battery, and string names identify the strings and hardware to which the monitor is connected.

Note: To change the string name after monitor setup, use these Setup|System dialog boxes. If database names do not match names in the monitor, an error message appears.

Note: You cannot have two identical string names under the same battery name. Selecting different strings changes selections on the Link and Reporting dialog boxes. This string name must match the string name in the database of the connecting computer.

Monitor Configuration (required) - Select a configuration from the drop-down list. To determine MPM hardware configuration, refer to the model number in the chart in *MPM Configuration Options*.

Start Cell # (MPM) (required) - Type the first cell number for the first string in the battery being monitored by the MPM.

String # (BDS) (required) - Up to 16 DCM units can be assigned the same string number, and the BDS can control up to eight strings. Type the string number of the DCM units to which the information being entered applies.

Cell Model and Cell Manufacturer - Type the cell model number and manufacturer.

String Capacity - Type the capacity of the individual string (in amp-hours).

String Name of MPM (MPM only) - Assign individual string names within the MPM. The fields available depend upon the monitor configuration selected. If the MPM has two or more strings, such as a 2×24 , you may type names for each string. These names appear in reports where string names are used. The default names are String 1, 2, 3 and 4. Disabled for BDS.

When finished, click Save or click the next (Link) tab.

14.6. System Setup: Link

String Status > Setup|System|Link

The Link dialog box enables polling and sets computer to monitor connection. Before completing this dialog box, confirm the correct customer, location, battery and string are selected on the Customer, Location, Battery, and String boxes.

System Setup	<u>? ×</u>
Workstation Customer Location	Battery String Link Reporting Contact List Password
_	
C Direct	
C Modem	
Phone Number	1-954-623-6660
Network	
IP Address	122.00.000.00
Network Port	502
Netmask	255.255.255.0
Gateway	126.55.1.1
Foiling	isable
Extract Time:	12:00 AM (hh:mm am/pm)
MUX ID	0
	,

Figure 29. System Setup - Link

You must select either **Direct** or **Modem** or **Network**.

Direct - Select if the monitor directly connects to a computer serial port. On the Setup|Communication box, define the COM Port at Direct Connection.

Modem - Select if the monitor connects to the computer via modem. In **Phone Number**, type the phone number of the monitor that the Central computer calls (the number to which the monitor is connected). On Setup|Communication, define the COM Port at Modem Connection.

Network - Select if the monitor connects to the computer via network. Complete IP Address, Network Port, Netmask and Gateway (below).

IP Address - Type the IP address of the monitor. The IP Address is specific to the monitor (MPM or BDS Controller); it is not the IP address of the computer running the BMDM program.

Network Port - In this box, type 502. The TCP/IP address is used when you click Send Network Configuration on the Setup|Battery|General dialog box.

Netmask and **Gateway** - Type the monitor subnetmask number. Type the default gateway number used by the monitor. If using a local LAN, the gateway number can be left blank.

To transfer the IP, netmask, and gateway addresses to the MPM or BDS, click Send Network Configuration on Setup|Battery|General. This button is active and addresses can only be transferred when connected via RS-232 or modem, not network.

Polling Enable or Disable - These buttons allow polling on a per string basis, to avoid receiving error messages when a system is off-line. Select Enable to request monitor and battery status every 24 hours. During polling, if Auto Extract Data is selected on Communication Setup, data is copied to the Central computer database and deleted from monitor memory. Refer to *Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup*.

Extract Time: If Extract Data by Set Time is selected on Communication Setup, type the data extraction start time in this field.

MUX ID (required) - Possible entries are 0 to 16. A zero indicates the MPM or BDS is not connected to a multiplexer. Device 1 to 16 corresponds to the multiplexer rear panel connection ports. Refer to the *Serial Port Multiplexer User's Guide*.

When finished, click Save or click the next (Reporting) tab.

14.7. System Setup: Reporting

String Status > Setup|System|Reporting

The Reporting dialog box selects the devices the Central or Local computer contacts when the monitor reports during continuous polling or calls in an event. Before completing this dialog box, confirm the correct customer, location, battery, and string are selected on the Customer, Location, Battery, and String boxes. A Service computer cannot open the Reporting box.

System Setup			<u>? ×</u>
Customer Location Battery	<u>String</u> Lin <u>k</u>	<u>R</u> eporting C <u>c</u>	ontact List Password
🔽 Page On Alarm:	Access Teleph	one Number 1-5	61-997-2299
Numeric	Pager	PIN Number	
C Alpha	Dela	y (Seconds) 0	 ∃ss
FAX Alarm Event :	Send FAX to	Customer Co	ntact
🔲 Email Alarm Event :	Send Email to	Customer Co	ontact ntact
🔽 Print Alarm Event	🔽 Sour	nd Alarm	
Contact		•	
🔽 Contact List		•	
Contact List Mode	Sequentia	al / Ack Include :	: 🔽 Warnings
C First Available	Wait Time:	00:15	Memory Full
C All Available		(HH:MM)	Inactive

Figure 30. System Setup - Reporting

Page On Alarm - Select to display the Page Report Alarm Event box on error and send alarm notification to a pager. Click a button for the kind of pager being used: numeric or alphanumeric.

With a numeric pager, a six digit code is sent:

Digit 1: Report Type 1 = Discharge 2 = Alarm 3 = Warning Digits 2 to 6: String ID For example, to report an alarm in String ID 1, the pager would display 200001.

Tor example, to report an alarm in String ID 1, the pager would display 200001.

An alphanumeric pager displays the location, battery, and string names and alarm detail.

Access Telephone Number - Type the pager phone number if numeric or the modem ID number if alphanumeric. If using an alphanumeric pager, use an access number that has a TAPI interface that communicates using a modem instead of voice. For example, SkyPage's access number is (800) 759-6366. This can also be the TAPI phone number for cellular phones if the cell phone supports text messaging.

Pager PIN Number - Type the pager private ID (PIN) number if needed or the cell phone number if using text messaging.

Delay (Seconds) - If using a numeric pager, type the delay in seconds before the numeric message is sent.

Fax Alarm Event - Select to display the Fax Report Alarm Event box on error and send alarm notification to a fax machine. Check a box to direct the report to the **Customer Contact** or **Location Contact**. The system dials the fax telephone number on the Customer or Location dialog box.

Email Alarm Event - Select to display the Email Alarm Event box on error and send alarm notification via email. Check a box to direct the report to the **Customer Contact** or **Location Contact**. The system sends to the email address on the Customer or Location dialog box. Confirm global Disable Email is not checked on the Email Setup dialog box.

Print Alarm Event - Select to display the Print Report Alarm Event box on error and send alarm notification to a printer. To select a default printer, at the String Status screen, click File|Printer Setup. If alarms do not print when received, change the **Spool Data Format** setting. On Windows, click Start|Settings|Printers. Right click the icon for your printer, then click Properties|Details|Spool Settings. At Spool Data Format, select EMF or RAW.

Sound Alarm - Select to enable an audible alarm for this string when an alarm event occurs. Select the alarm sound by clicking Select Sound under Setup|Preferences. To enable alarm reporting and alarm sounds, confirm global Disable Alarm Reporting and Disable Sound are not selected on the Preferences dialog box.

Contact - To contact a person from any contact list, select the check box and choose a name from the drop-down list. This name is in addition to names in a group contact list.

Contact List - To contact a group of people from a contact list, select the check box and choose a group contact name from the drop-down list. Members of the group will be contacted based on the Contact List Mode.

The **Contact List Mode** area has the following selections.

All - Upon an alarm event, contact all names in the contact list, whether on-duty or off.

First Available - Upon an event, contact the first name on-duty in the contact list. No further action is taken.

All Available - Upon an event, contact all names on-duty in the contact list. No further action is taken.

Sequential / Ack - Upon an event, contact the first name on-duty in the contact list and wait a preset time for acknowledgement. If none is received, contact the next available person in the list and wait for acknowledge. Continue and repeat the sequence until acknowledgement is received or until the list is gone through one time.

Note: You must select Acknowledge in the Alarm Button area on Setup|Battery|General.

Wait Time - Click the box and type a time (in hours and minutes) that the program waits before calling the next person when Sequential/Ack is selected.

Include **Warnings**, **Memory Full** and **Inactive** - Select these check boxes to contact and require acknowledgement when these events occur and Sequential/Ack is selected. If not selected, event notice is sent only once and no acknowledgement is required.

When finished, click Save or click the next (Contact List) tab.

14.7.1. Using a Cell Phone for Text Messaging

You may use a cell phone to receive text messages. Type your provider's TAP telephone number in the Access Telephone Number field and type your cell phone number in the Pager PIN Number field. You can find cell phone provider TAP telephone numbers at www.notepager.com/tap-phone-numbers.htm. Not all cell phone providers offer this text messaging service. The Email or Pager fields can also send text messages to a cell phone.

14.8. System Setup: Contact List

String Status > Setup|System|Contact List

The Contact List dialog box selects persons to be contacted during an alarm reporting event, in addition to those listed on the Customer and Location dialog boxes.

System Setup	<u>?</u> ×
Customer Location Battery String Link Reporting Contact List Password	
Contact List First Choice New Delete Xian	
Name Pat JJ	
2 Ed Raphael	
3 Raphael Mike	
Remove Contact New Delete	<u> </u>

Figure 31. System Setup - Contact List

Contact List - Each Contact List (group) name contains a group of persons to contact. To create a new Contact List name, click New in the left Contact List panel. The Contact List Name dialog box appears. At **List Name**, type a name, then click OK.

Delete (left panel) - To remove a contact list (group) name from the list, click a name from the drop-down Contact List and click Delete. This permanently deletes the contact list.

Delete (right panel) - To remove a person's name from the list of potential contacts, click a name on the right Contacts list and click Delete. This permanently deletes the contact.

Remove Contact - To remove a person's name from the group Contact List, click the person's name to highlight it, then click Remove Contact.

Sort Names - To move a person's name up or down the list to change call priority, click and drag the number before the name up or down the list onto another number.

Contacts - To type persons' names to add to a list of potential contacts, click New on the right panel on the Contact List dialog box to open the Contact Information box.

ne 🗌			🔽 Active	🔲 Always I
Page On	Alarm: C Nur	neric	Alpha	s
	Acces	s Telephone	Number	
		Pager PIN	Number	
		Delay (S	Seconds) 0	÷
FAX Alar	m Event :	Fax Numbe		
Email Ala	arm Event : En	nail Address		
dule				
dule				
dule 24/7				
dule		DeviOff	Chart Times	Time On
dule 24/7 Day	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time	Time On
dule 24/7 Day Sun	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time	Time On 00:00
dule 24/7 Day Sun Mon	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time 12:00 AM 12:00 AM	Time On 00:00
dule 24/7 Day Sun Mon Tue	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM	Time On 00:00 00:00
dule 24/7 Day Sun Tue Wed	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM	Time On 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00
dule 24/7 Day Sun Mon Tue Wed Thr	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM	Time On 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00
dule 24/7 Day Sun Tue Wed Thr Fri	On 24 Hours	Day Off	Start Time 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM 12:00 AM	Time On 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00 00:00

Figure 32. System Setup - Contact Information

String Status > Setup|System|Contact List|New (on right panel)

Use the Contact Information dialog box to add names to the list of potential contacts.

Name - Type the contact person's name.

Active - Do not select if the person is unavailable. For example, the person is on vacation.

Always Contact - Select to always contact the person, regardless of settings elsewhere. The Active check box must be selected.

Page On Alarm - Select to display the Page Report Alarm Event box on error and send alarm notification to a pager. Click a button for the kind of pager being used: numeric or alphanumeric.

With a numeric pager, a six digit code is sent:

Digit 1: Report Type 1 = Discharge 2 = Alarm 3 = Warning Digits 2 to 6: String ID

For example, to report an alarm in String ID 1, the pager would display 200001.

An alphanumeric pager displays the location, battery, and string names and alarm detail.

Access Telephone Number - Type the pager phone number if numeric or the modem ID number if alphanumeric. If using an alphanumeric pager, use an access number that has a TAPI interface that communicates using a modem instead of voice. For example, SkyPage's access number is (800) 759-6366.

Pager PIN Number - Type the pager private ID (PIN) number if needed.

Delay (Seconds) - If using a numeric pager, type the delay in seconds before the numeric message is sent.

Fax Alarm Event - Select to send alarm notification to a fax machine. At **Fax Number**, type the fax machine phone number the system will dial.

Email Alarm Event - Select to send alarm notification to the person via email. Type an address in the **Email Address** box. Confirm Disable Email is not checked on the Email Setup dialog box.

Use the **Schedule** area to build the time on / off for the person.

24/7 - Select if the person is on call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week or, in the Sunday through Saturday grid, you may select the following:

On 24 Hours - Select if the person is on call the entire day.

Day Off - Select if the person is not available that day.

Start Time - If the person is available part of the day, click the Start Time field and type the time availability starts. You may press Enter to step to the Time On field.

Time On - Click this field and type the *number of hours* the person is available. You may press Enter to step to the next Start Time field.

When finished, click Save to return to the Contact Lists dialog box. To edit information after saving, double-click the name in the right side Contacts list.

<u>Add Names to Contact List</u> - To add people to a Contact List, first select a group name from the drop-down Contact List. Next, click a person's name in the Contacts list on the right, then either click the red arrow or right click the name and select Add to List. The name appears in the list on the left.

If you want to add new names to the Contact or Contact List boxes on the Reporting dialog box, click the Reporting tab. If not and you are finished, click Save and close the dialog box. If you want to change the password, click the Password tab.

14.9. System Setup: Password

String Status > Setup|System|Password

Use the Password dialog box to change the System Setup password. If the password is incorrect, you can view protected screens but cannot change parameters. The Password tab appears only if the correct password is entered when Setup|System is selected.

System Setup				? ×
Customer Location Battery String	Lin <u>k</u>	Beport	ing Contact List	Password
New Password	****	_	TY Change	
	,		<u></u>	
Re-type Password	****			

Figure 33. System Setup - Password

New Password - To change the System Setup password, type the new password in the New Password and Re-type Password boxes. The password may be up to eight alphanumeric characters long. Click Change. The new password is now in effect.

Record the new password for reference. If the password is lost, you must contact Vertiv Corporation.

15. Synchronizing Using Check Settings

The location, battery, and string names are key for letting a computer connect to a monitor; all names must match or connection fails. Typically, a Central computer assigns names into the monitor, and Check Settings uploads to the computer any test times, alarm thresholds, and data settings put into the monitor during commissioning. **Synchronizing** is the process of uploading using Check Settings and must be done using a Central computer connected to the monitor via RS-232, modem or network. An upload for a BDS must be done twice. After a system is synchronized, it can be placed into service. Refer to *Check Settings Screens* for screen shots.

Note: If a system fails to synchronize, complete the Battery Setup dialog boxes.

Before synchronizing, you should understand the Upload, Close, Recheck, and Send Time buttons on the Check Settings dialog boxes. The Battery Setup password enables Send Time and Upload.

Upload Button - To transfer settings between the computer and monitor, click Upload. The data transferred depends on computer type. A Central computer sends the location, battery, and string names, string ID, current date and time to the monitor, and the monitor sends all other settings to the computer database. Using a Local or Service computer, the monitor transfers setup to the computer, but names, date and time are not sent to the monitor. You need to click Upload on only one Check Settings box, usually Check Settings|General. If you are uploading a BDS, repeat the Upload a second time.

Close Button - After transferring settings using Upload, to close Check Settings, click Close.

Recheck - Clicking Recheck is the same as clicking Setup|Check Settings. Recheck reloads settings from the database and monitor into the Check Settings boxes.

Send Time - This button sends the date and time from the computer to the monitor without affecting other settings.

String Status > Connection

Complete the Preferences, Communication Setup, and System Setup dialog boxes then, on the String Status screen, highlight the location name you want to synchronize and click Connection.

System Connects Normally - If connection is established, the names match, and no error messages appear, click Setup|Check Settings|General. After setup data appears in the In Database and In Monitor columns, click Upload to transfer from monitor to computer database. After upload, click Close. All data is transferred, and the site is ready to go into service.

"String needs to be set up" Message - If the system connects, but "This string needs to be set up" appears, the location, battery or string names do not match. You must upload the monitor settings. Click OK at the message, select Setup|Check Settings|General, then click Upload as described in the preceding *System Connects Normally* paragraph.

Note on Network Settings - Network parameters do not upload using Check Settings|General. To change the IP Address, Netmask or Gateway, use Setup|System|Link. To send the existing or changed IP, Netmask or Gateway address to the MPM or BDS, click **Send Network Configuration** on Setup|Battery|General. This button is active and the addresses can be sent only when the computer is connected to the BDS or MPM via RS-232 or modem, not via network.

Note on using a Local or Service computer - With a Local or Service computer, the monitor transfers setup to the computer, but names, date and time are not sent to the monitor. "This string needs to be set up" will continue to appear until you synchronize with a Central computer.

System Does Not Connect (Error 102) - When connecting, the "Location name, battery name and string name do not match" message may appear.



Figure 34. Connection Error Message

Extra or missing spaces and hyphens affect names. Click OK to return to String Status or click Ignore to display Check Settings. If names have been assigned in the monitor, either:

- 1. Use Setup|System to change the names in the computer database to match the names in the error message box, or
- 2. If on-site with the equipment, clear the existing names in the monitor and enter new names as described below.
- 3. After correcting the problem, attempt to connect, then upload using Check Settings.

Clear Existing Names (On-site)

MPM - To clear names in an MPM, press the MPM Alarm Reset switch while cycling power off then on. Release the switch after the MPM front panel LEDs sequence from left to right. This reset also disables the alarms and auto call-out function, resets the MPM hardware password to the default, and clears all data in the monitor, including active alarms.

BDS - To clear names in a BDS, press the BDS Controller Alarm Reset switch while cycling power off then on. Release the switch after the BDS front panel Status LED flashes rapidly. This reset also disables the alarms and auto call-out function and resets the BDS hardware password to the default. Optionally, instead of pressing the reset switch, you can clear the names on the Diagnostics|Memory screen.

15.1. Connecting With a Service Computer

This section describes how to connect to a monitor when site details are not known.

Connecting a Service Computer via Modem - Using a Service computer, type the site telephone number and MUX ID (if a multiplexer is used) under Setup|System|Link. If using a BDS, also type the String ID number and the BDS monitor configuration under Setup|System|String. Click Connection. Check Settings|General appears. Click Upload to synchronize settings between the monitor and Service computer database, then click Close. String View displays all real time data.

Connecting a Service Computer via Network - Using a Service computer, type an IP address under Setup|System|Link. If using a BDS, also type the String ID number and the BDS monitor configuration under Setup|System|String. Click Connection. Check Settings|General appears. Click Upload to synchronize settings between the monitor and Service computer database, then click Close. String View displays all real time data.

Connecting a Service Computer via RS-232 - Using a Service computer, click Connection. Check Settings|General appears. Click Upload to synchronize settings between the monitor and Service computer database, then click Close. String View displays all real time data.

16. Check Settings Screens

<u>Active check</u>: String Status > Connection then Setup|Check Settings|*dialog box* <u>Offline</u>: String Status > View|Offline|Setup|Check Settings|*dialog box*

The Check Settings dialog boxes display settings in the BMDM database and MPM or BDS nonvolatile memory. Use Check Settings to synchronize a battery location. On a Local, Central or Service computer, when String View displays an active connection, you may click Setup|Check Settings to view Check Settings setup, send the time and date, and upload settings. You cannot change settings using these boxes. Offline you can view the settings, but the Send Time, Recheck and Upload buttons are not active.

Open the Check Settings dialog boxes. When MPM and BDS boxes are similar, only one figure is shown below. For item definitions, refer to *Synchronizing Using Check Settings* and *Programming Battery Setup for the BDS* or *MPM*.

The Check Settings|General dialog box for MPM and BDS is shown below. Network parameters do not transfer from Check Settings. To change the IP Address, Netmask or Gateway, refer to *Synchronizing Using Check Settings*.

ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR
Location Name	Pompano Beach, FL	Location 1
Battery Name	30KVA UPS	Battery 1
String Name	BDS-256 1×40×12V	String 1
Current Date	6/4/2008	12/30/1899
Current Time	12:58:26	00:00:00
Station Phone Number		
Total Cell Number	40	40
Shunt Value	1	1
Remote Reporting	Enable	Disable
Configuration #	166	160
Telco MUX	Disable	Disable
IP Address	126.55.1.46	126.55.1.46
Netmask	255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
Gateway	126.55.1.1	
Float Current Multiplier	1	1
Alarm Acknowledge	Reset	Reset
Charger Ripple Freq	60 hz	60 hz

Figure 35. Check Settings - General (MPM / BDS)

Note: When you click Upload on Check Settings, the Location Name, Battery Name, and String Name in the monitor do not overwrite the names in the computer database. However, when a Central computer is used to download to the monitor, these three names are overwritten in the monitor when Send is clicked on Battery Setup.

ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	
Discharge Current 1 Option	Selected	Selected	
Discharge Current 2 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Discharge Current 3 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Discharge Current 4 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Float Current 1 Option	Selected	Selected	
Float Current 2 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Float Current 3 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Float Current 4 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
# of Temperature	1	1	
Intertier R 1 Option	String 1, Cell 12	String 1, Cell 12	
Intertier R 2 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 3 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 4 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 5 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 6 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 7 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	
Intertier R 8 Option	Not Selected	Not Selected	

The Check Settings|Parameters dialog boxes for the MPM and BDS are shown below.

Figure 36. Check Settings - Parameters (MPM)

			IN	DAT	ARAS	F				IN N	INNI	OB.			Parameter	Database	Monitor	
					- una	<u> </u>									0V	1	1	
DCM	Cells	LS/D	R/LS	RLLS	SS #	T1	T 2	Cells	LS/D	R/LS	RLLS	SS #	T1	T 2	DC	1	1	
1	30	5	6	6	1	×	X	30	5	6	6	1	×	×	FC	1	1	
2	30	5	6	6	6	×		30	5	6	6	6	×		Cell Volts	2 Volts	2 Volts	
3		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-			Intercells	Enable	Enable	
4															Intertier #	Database	Monitor	^
5															1	30	30	
6		-	-						-						2			
2		-	-		_		_	L	-	-					3			
1															4			
8															5			
9															6			
10															7			-
11		-	-						-						8			-
12	-	-	-						-	-					9	-		-
12								L							10	-		-
13															11	-		~
14															Parameter	Datab	ace M	mitor
15															Charge En	able Enable	Ena	ble
16															Charge IT	+1 1	1	
								,							Charge IT -	+2 2	2	
															Charge IT -	1 1	1	
															Charge IT -	2 2	2	

Figure 37. Check Settings - Parameters (BDS)

For BDS setup, the system shows information based on string one only.

	IN DATABASE	I IN MUNITUR	
Historical Log Ability	Enable	Enable	
Historical Log Period (day)	15	15	
Resistance Test Ability	Enable	Enable	
Resistance Test Period (day)	1	1	
Load Test Ability	Disable	Disable	
Load Test Period (days)	0	0	
Load Test Length (minutes)	0	0	
Historical Log Period (time)	N/A	N/A	
Resistance Test Period (time)	N/A	N/A	
Resistance Test Mode	Standard	Standard	
Extended Intertier Avg Test	N/A	N/A	

The Check Settings|Test Parameters dialog box for the MPM and BDS is shown below.

Figure 38. Check Settings - Test Parameters (MPM / BDS)

ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR		Demote		Permete	
Float Alarms	Enable	Enable	Latch	Report	Latch	Report	
High Cell Voltage	2.400	2.400	2	~	<u>v</u>	2	
Low Cell Voltage	2.000	2.000	2	<u>V</u>	<u>v</u>	V	
High Overall Voltage	55.0	55.0	2	<u>v</u>	~	V	
Low Overall Voltage	51.0	51.0	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	2	V	2	
High Temperature	80	80	$\overline{ \forall}$	2	V		
Low Temperature	69	69	$\overline{ \checkmark}$	$\overline{\nabla}$	V		
Cell Resistance	22000	22000	$\overline{ \nabla }$	<u>v</u>	2		
Intertier Resistance	500	500	<u>v</u>	2	2		
Float Current	1000	1000	∇	~	2	$\overline{\lor}$	
Intercell Resistance	N/A	N/A	Г	Г	Г	Г	
High Discharge Current	783	783	Г	Г	Г	Г	
High Cell Voltage Warning	2.310	2.310					
Percentage for Warning	99	99					

The Check Settings|Float Alarms dialog boxes for the MPM and BDS are shown below.

Figure 39. Check Settings - Float Alarms (MPM)

eral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> est Pa	arameters <u>F</u> loat	Alarms Discha	rge Di	gital [npul	Digital	<u>O</u> utput	Cali <u>b</u> rati	on LGS	Setup		
DCM #: 1	▶	·		<u>in c</u>	ATABA	<u>.SE</u>			<u>IN I</u>	MONITO	<u>)R</u>
ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	[Remote					Remote		
Float Alarms	Enable	Enable	Latch	Report	Critical	Maint.		Latch	Report	Critical	Maint.
High Cell Voltage	14.500	2.300	V	<u>v</u>	Г	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		$\overline{\lor}$	Г	Г	V
Low Cell Voltage	13.200	2.000	2	$\overline{ \checkmark }$	Г	$\overline{\mathbb{V}}$		$\overline{\nabla}$	Г	Г	2
High Overall Voltage	553.0	150.0	V	<u> </u>	$\overline{ \lor }$	Г		$\overline{\nabla}$	Г	Г	Г
Low Overall Voltage	536.6	120.0	V	<u>v</u>	$\overline{\lor}$	Г		$\overline{\lor}$	Г	Г	Г
High Temperature	82	621	2	<u>I</u>	Г	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Low Temperature	70	621	V	<u>I</u>	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Cell Resistance	9001	See below	2	$\overline{\lor}$	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		$\overline{\lor}$	Г	Г	$\overline{\nabla}$
Intertier Resistance	See below	See below	2	$\overline{\lor}$	Г	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Float Current	500	0	2	<u>V</u>	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Intercell Resistance	400	0	2	Г	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
High Discharge Current	0	271	Г	Г	Г	Г	,	Г	Г	Г	Г
High Cell Voltage Warning	14.400	3.000	1	Cell Res	istance	Alarm	Levels				
Percentage for Warning	99	99		ITE	MS		N DATAB	ASE	IN MONI	TOR	_
ertier Resistance Alarm	Level of BDS			Cell 1			0		415		
ITEMS IN DA	TABASE IN N	MONITOR				_	0		415		
ertier 1 300	0		- L	Cell 4			0		409		
ertier 2 450			İ	Cell 5			0		409		
ertier 3 300 ertier 4 450			. [Cell 6			0		0		-
100			-								
🐻 Send Time 🖌 🖌	Recheck		-	💩 <u>U</u> ploa	d (<u>1</u> C	lose				
ng Status: Alarm	Comr	nunication Statu	s: Resp	onse OK				Pass	word: L	Inchecke	d

Figure 40. Check Settings - Float Alarms (BDS)

DCM #: 1	►▲►			<u>in c</u>	DATABA	<u>SE</u>			IN	MONITO	<u>)R</u>
ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	Ĩ	Remote					Remote		
Float Alarms	Enable	Enable	Latch	Report	Critical	Maint	.	Latch	Report	Critical	Maint.
High Cell Voltage	14.500	2.300	2	2	Г	<u>v</u>		<u>v</u>	Г	Г	1
Low Cell Voltage	13.200	2.000	2	2	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		<u>v</u>	Г	Г	1
High Overall Voltage	553.0	150.0	2	$\overline{\nabla}$	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Г		$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Г	Г	Г
Low Overall Voltage	536.6	120.0	2	2	<u>v</u>	Г		1	Г	Г	Г
High Temperature	82	621	2	2	Г	<u>v</u>		Г	Г	Г	Г
Low Temperature	70	621	2	$\overline{\nabla}$	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Cell Resistance	9001	See below	V	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Г	$\overline{\nabla}$		$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Г	Г	1
Intertier Resistance	See below	See below	2	2	Г	$\overline{\nabla}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
Float Current	500	0	2	2	Г	<u>v</u>		Г	Г	Г	Г
Intercell Resistance	400	0	2	Г	Г	$\overline{\lor}$		Г	Г	Г	Г
High Discharge Current	0	271	Г	Г	Г	Г	1	Г	Г	Г	Г
High Cell Voltage Warning	14.400	3.000		Cell Res	istance	Alarn	1 Levels				
Percentage for Warning	99	99		ITE	MS		IN DATAB	ASE	IN MON	TOR	_
rtier Resistance Alarm	Level of BDS		' I	Cell 1			0		415		
ITEMS IN DA	TABASE IN M	IONITOR		Cell 2			0		415		
tier 1 300	0		」 ŀ			_	0		410		
tier 2 450			ŀ	Cell 5			0		409		
tier 3 300			. 1	Cell 6			0		0		-1
tier 4 450			<u> </u>								

Figure 41. Check Settings - Float Alarms (BDS)

TTENIO	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONIT
Discharge Latch	Selected	Selected	AMP Hours 1	0	0
Remote Reporting	Enable	Enable	Peukert Number 1	0.000	0.000
Critical Alarm	N/A	N/A			
Maintenance Alarm	N/A	N/A			
Print	N/A	N/A			
Discharge Mode	Current Mode	Current Mode			
Discharge Level	6.0	6.0			
Report Option	Report Problem Only	Report All			
Log Cell Voltage	10	10			
Log Overall Voltage	1	1			
Log Current	1	1			
Low Cell Voltage	1.750	1.750			
Low Overall Voltage	42.0	42.0			
	C0	c0			

The Check Settings|Discharge dialog box for the MPM and BDS is shown below.

Figure 42. Check Settings - Discharge (MPM / BDS)

The Check Settings|Digital Input dialog boxes for the MPM and BDS-256 are shown below. The BDS Digital Input tab and dialog box are available only for String 1 on a BDS. The tab disappears if a string other than 1 is selected. Not available for the BDS-40.

📅 Check Settings		?			
General Parameters Iest Parameters	Float Alarms Discharge Digital Input Calibratio	n			
IN DATABASE		IN MONITOR			
Input Name	N/C N/O Report	Defined N/C N/O Report			
Input 1:					
Input 3:					
Input 5:					
Input 6: Input 7:					
Input 8:					
Input 9: Input 10:					
Input 11:					
Input 12:					
Input 14:					
Input 15:					
1	1				
🖸 Send Time 🖌 Recheck					
String Status: Alarm	Communication Status: Polling System Status	Password: Unchecked			

Figure 43. Check Settings - Digital Input (MPM)

Figure 44. Check Settings - Digital Input (BDS)
The Check Settings|Digital Output dialog boxes for the MPM and BDS-256 are shown below. The Digital Output tab and dialog box disappear if a BDS-40 is selected.

🏹 Check Settings				?×	
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>I</u> est Parameters <u>F</u> loat	Alarms <u>D</u> ischarge Digital Input	Digital Output Calibration LGS	Setup		
IN DATABASE IN MONITOR					
IN D Trigger Name Output 1: Output 2: Output 3:	IntablesE Enable Latch	IN MONI	IDB Enable Latch		
Send Time VRecheck	🖷 Uploa	d Close			
String Status: Discharging Comm	munication Status: Polling Status	Passv	vord: Unchecked		

Figure 45. Check Settings - Digital Output (MPM)

😽 Check Settings							<u>?</u> ×
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> est Param	neters <u>F</u> loat Alarms <u>D</u> isc	harge Digital Input	Digital Output Calibration				
	IN DATABASE		<u>in mo</u>	NITOR			
Trigg	jer Name String #	Enable Latch	Trigger Name	String #	Enable	Latch	
Output 1:		ГГ			Г	Γ	
Output 2:		ГГ			Γ		
Output 3:		ГГ					
Output 4:		ГГ			Г	Г	
Output 5:		ГГ			Г	Г	
Output 6:		ГГ			Г		
Output 7:		ГГ			Г		
Output 8:					Г		
👩 Send Time 🖌 🗸 Re	check	h Upload	I <u>C</u> lose				
String Status: Alarm	Communication Sta	atus: Response OK	Pa	ssword: Unched	ked		

Figure 46. Check Settings - Digital Output (BDS/256)

For BDS setup, the system shows information based on string one only.

The Check Settings|Calibration dialog boxes for the MPM and BDS are shown below. The BDS Calibration dialog box reports the Intercell Calibration Factor in addition to the other factors. The arrow buttons let you upload other DCM's.

Check Settings		· 1	?	×
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> est Parameters <u>F</u> loat Alarms <u>D</u> ischarge D	Digital Input Cali <u>b</u> ra	ion		
ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR		
Cell Voltage Calibration Factor	0.00113922	0.00113922		
Overall Voltage Calibration Factor	0.02111816	0.02111816		
Test Current Calibration Factor	0.01486969	0.01486969		
Discharge Current Calibration Factor	0.11494064	0.11494064		
Intertier Calibration Factor	0.14084625	0.14084625		
Temperature 1 Calibration Factor	0.22435760	0.22435760		
Temperature 2 Calibration Factor	0.00095367	0.00095367		
Temperature 3 Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000		
Temperature 4 Calibration Factor	0.00000000	0.0000000		
Temperature 5 Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000		
Temperature 6 Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000		
Temperature 7 Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000		
Temperature 8 Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000		
Float Current Calibration Factor	0.10203934	0.10203934		
·				
Send Time 🖌 Recheck	h Upload [Close		
String Status: Alarm Communication Status: Res	sponse OK	F	Password: Unchecked	

Figure 47. Check Settings - Calibration (MPM)

DCM #: 1			
ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	
Cell Voltage Calibration Factor	0.00383275	0.00383276	
Overall Voltage Calibration Factor	0.20451355	0.20451355	
Test Current Calibration Factor	0.01016235	0.01016235	
Discharge Current Calibration Factor	0.11325073	0.11325073	
Intertier Calibration Factor	0.10416794	0.10416794	
Temperature 1 Calibration Factor	0.09578705	0.09578705	
Temperature 2 Calibration Factor	0.00059509	0.00059509	
Float Current Calibration Factor	0.00000000	0.0000000	
Intercell Calibration Factor	0.00000000	0.0000000	

Figure 48. Check Settings - Calibration (BDS)

ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	T	
System Type			-	
Site ID				
Monitor Device Number				
Phone Number				
Call Time	00:00:00	00:00:00		

The Check Settings|LGS dialog box for the MPM and BDS is shown below.

Figure 49. Check Settings - LGS (MPM / BDS)

16.1. Check Settings Screens in Controller

BDS Only: String Status > Connection Interpretent the answer of the settings of the settings boxes for diagnostics is available for the BDS. These Check Settings in Controller boxes retrieve data from the BDS Controller instead of the DCM. To open Check Settings in Controller, at String View, hold down the CTRL key while selecting Setup|Check Settings.

A typical dialog box, Check Settings in Controller|Calibration for the BDS, is shown below.

 DCM #: 1			
ITEMS	IN DATABASE	IN MONITOR	7
Cell Voltage Calibration Factor	0.00383275	0.00383276	-
Overall Voltage Calibration Factor	0.20451355	0.20451355	
Test Current Calibration Factor	0.01016235	0.01016235	
Discharge Current Calibration Factor	0.11325073	0.11325073	
Intertier Calibration Factor	0.10416794	0.10416794	
Temperature 1 Calibration Factor	0.09578705	0.09578705	
Temperature 2 Calibration Factor	0.00059509	0.00059509	
Float Current Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000	
Intercell Calibration Factor	0.0000000	0.0000000	

Figure 50. Check Settings in Controller - Typical Screen (BDS)

17. Programming Battery Setup for the MPM

From String Status, click Connection Iso display the String View screen.

String View > Setup|Battery|dialog box

After completing Preferences, Communication Setup, and System Setup, complete the Battery Setup dialog boxes. To open Battery Setup, on the String Status screen, highlight the location name, then click Connection. After computer to monitor communication is established, the String View screen appears. To perform battery setup, select Setup|Battery to display the dialog boxes.

Password - If the Battery Setup boxes are protected, type the Battery Setup password and click OK. This password closes when communication ends. If the password is incorrect, the Battery Setup boxes appear, but the Send button is inactive.

To change the location, battery or string names after the monitor is set up and communicating, use the Setup|System dialog boxes.

Send Button and **Close Button** - On the Battery Setup boxes, the Send button transfers settings to the monitor. On Battery Setup|Test Parameters, the Historical Log, Resistance Test, and Load Test settings are sent only if changed. You may complete all dialog boxes before clicking Send. Clicking Send on any box transfers settings from all boxes. Changes are not saved or sent if you only click Close.

17.1. Battery Setup: General (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|General

The following appear on the General dialog box.

Battery Setup				-? - ×
General Parameters I Test Parameters Ela	oat Alarms 🗍 <u>D</u> ischa	rge Digital Input LGS		
Location Name Pompan	o Beach, FL	Station Phone Number		
Battery Name MPM Sy	stem 1	Measure Points	48 🛓	
String Name MPM-10	0 2X24X2V	Shunt Value (amps/mv)	5 🔹	
Date 7/17/20	14	Float Current Multiplier	1 +	
Time 2:01 PM		Remote Reporting	€ Enable ⊂ Disable	
		Telco MUX	C Enable C Disable	
Network Setup		Password		
IP Address: 10.203.123.45		Re-type Password		
Netmask: 255.255.0.0	🔲 Auto :	Send Time		
Gard Mahwali Canferration	Time Diffe	rence (Hours) 🔽 0 🛨		
Send NetWork Configuration				
		Send		
String Status: Good Com	munication Statu	is: Response OK	Password: OK	

Figure 51. Battery Setup - General (MPM)

Location Name, Battery Name, String Name - Location, battery, and string names identify the strings and hardware to which the monitor is connected. Make sure databases have the same names to ensure proper connection. Location, battery, and string names can only be changed under Setup|System.

Date, Time - The date and time of the computer. When you send a new configuration to the monitor, it sends this date and time.

Station Phone Number - Type the telephone number of the Central computer the MPM monitor calls when a system goes into alarm or discharge.

Measure Points - This is defined by Monitor Configuration on Setup|System|String. Normally, do not change the Measure Points number; however, you may change it for custom configurations (BDS only) not listed on System Setup|String.

Note: Do not change the Measure Points number for multi-string configurations. If you enter a lower cell number for a configuration of 2x24, for example, only the total cell count for the second string changes.

Shunt Value - Type the shunt rating in amps per millivolt. For example, for a shunt of 600 amps/100 mV, type 6. (600 amps/100 mv = 6 amps/1 mv.) This value must be an integer.

Float Current Multiplier - When a series of batteries is connected with more than one cable, it may not be possible to get the float current sensor around all the cables. In this case, you may connect the sensor around one of the cables and set the Float Current Multiplier for the total number of cables. The connecting cables must be of equal length.

Remote Reporting Enable and **Disable** - Globally enables or disables the monitor remote reporting function. For a parameter to report on alarm, do not select the global Disable Alarm Reporting on Setup|Preferences, and select Remote Reporting on Setup|Battery|Float Alarms or Setup|Battery|Discharge.

Telco MUX - Not available for the MPM.

Password - To change the battery setup password, type the new password in the Password and Re-type Password boxes. The password may be up to five alphanumeric characters long.

IP Address, **Netmask** and **Gateway** - Displays the IP address, netmask, and gateway typed on Setup|System|Link.

Send Network Configuration - Click this button to send the IP address, netmask, and gateway to the MPM. The MPM must have the internal network option installed. This button transfers addresses only when MPMs are connected via RS-232 or modem, not network.

Auto Send Time - Check this box to have the time of day sent from the computer to the hardware during autopolling and data extraction.

Time Difference (Hours) - This spin box lets you compensate for any plus or minus time difference between the computer and hardware installation locations. When the computer sends the time of day to the hardware, either during autopolling or Check Settings upload, the time is automatically adjusted.

Alarm Button - If Sequential/Ack is selected on the System Setup Reporting dialog box, select Acknowledge so the monitor notifies the computer that acknowledgement was sent and received. This stops sequential calling but does not reset the alarm. Select **Reset** if Sequential is not selected.

17.2. Battery Setup: Parameters (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Parameters

On Parameters, select the hardware and parameters that will be polled and displayed.

Battery Setup			? 🛙
<u>G</u> eneral <u>Parameters</u> <u>T</u> est Parameters <u>F</u> loat Alarms <u>D</u> is	charge Digital Input LGS		
Discharge Current	Intertier Resistance		
Current 1	✓ Intertier Resistance 1: String #	1 🛨 Cell # 12 🛨	
Current 2	🔲 Intertier Resistance 2: String #	0 🔹 Cell # 0 🔹	
Current 3	🔲 Intertier Resistance 3: String #	0 💠 Cell # 🛛 🜩	
Current 4	🔲 Intertier Resistance 4: String #	0 🔹 Cell # 🛛 🜩	
	🔲 Intertier Resistance 5: String #	0 🔹 Cell # 🛛 🜩	
Float Current	🔲 Intertier Resistance 6: String #	0 🔶 Cell # 🛛 🔶	
Current 1	🔲 Intertier Resistance 7: String #	0 🔶 Cell # 🛛 🜩	
Current 2	🔲 Intertier Resistance 8: String #	0 🔶 Cell # 🛛 🔶	
Current 3			
Current 4			
	Number of Temperatures: 1 1 🛨		
	🔄 Send 👖 Close		
String Status: Good Communication St	tatus: Response OK	Password: OK	

Figure 52. Battery Setup - Parameters (MPM)

Discharge Current - You can define up to four discharge current channels, but only one current channel per string is allowed. If the configuration is one string, then only one current channel may be used. Only Current 1 can trigger the recording of a discharge if Current Mode is selected on Setup|Battery|Discharge.

Intertier Resistance - The MPM can monitor up to four strings. If selecting an Intertier Resistance option, at **String** #, type the number of the string that contains the intertier. At **Cell** #, type the number of the cell that is before the intertier. The intertier resistance must be selected in numerical order.

Number of Temperatures - You may select up to eight probes to monitor ambient or electrolyte temperature.

Float Current - The MPM can monitor up to four float current values, displayed on the Cell Voltage screen. Set the value in the High Float Current field on Setup|Battery| Float Alarms. Actual current that exceeds set value appears in red on the Cell Voltage screen and causes an alarm. The float charging current probe (FCCP) may take 25 minutes to stabilize after a power change. Refer to the Multitel, Inc. *Float Charging Current Probe User's Manual*.

17.3. Battery Setup: Test Parameters (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Test Parameters

The following appear on the Test Parameters dialog box.

Battery Setup		X 9
General Parameters Iest Parameters Float Al	arms Discharge Digital Input LGS	
Historical Log	Resistance Test © Enable C Disable	C Enable ⓒ Disable
Period (days) 2	Period (days) 1 📩	Period (days) 0 + Length (minutes) 0 +
	In Standard ⊂ Average	
	🔄 Send 📃 👖 Close	
String Status: Good Commun	ication Status: Response OK	Password: OK

Figure 53. Battery Setup - Test Parameters (MPM)

Logging / R-Test Time Mode area - Click the **Absolute Date and Time** option button to specify the exact day of the month, from 1 to 28 (29, 30 and 31 are not used), and time the historical log is updated and the resistance test is performed. Click the **Day Interval** button to specify how often (in days) the historical log is updated and the resistance test is performed.

Historical Log area - Click **Enable** to activate, then complete Period (days) and Period (time) described below. Specify how often in days or the date and time the voltages, currents, and temperatures are recorded in the history log.

Period (days) and **Period (time)** - Either select how often the historical log is updated, or select the day of the month and time the log is updated.

Resistance Test area - Click **Enable** to activate, then complete Period (days) and Period (time) described below. Specify the resistance test interval in days or date and time. If set to 30 days, resistance is tested every 30 days starting at 12:00 A.M. (midnight). If you program the Load Test for the same interval as the Resistance Test, the Resistance Test is delayed three days.

Period (days) and **Period (time)** - Either select how often the resistance test is performed, or select the day of the month and time the test is performed.

Standard or **Average** - Normally select Standard. If the charger employs digital control of battery voltage, which causes voltage fluctuation, select Average.

Load Test - Specify load test interval in days and length of the load test in minutes. Load test activates a relay that shuts down the charger, if connected, and enables tracking of the discharge. If set to 30, load test is done every 30 days starting at 12:00 A.M. See Resistance Test (above).

17.4. Battery Setup: Float Alarms (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Float Alarms

The following appear on the Float Alarms dialog box.

Battery Setup			? X
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> est Parame	eters <u>F</u> loat Alarms <u>D</u> ischarge Digital Input LGS		
Eeneral Earameters ⊥est Parameters ⊥est P	High Cell Voltage (volts) 2.330 Low Cell Voltage (volts) 2.100 High Overall Voltage (volts) 2.100 High Overall Voltage (volts) 58.0 Low Overall Voltage (volts) 58.0 Low Overall Voltage (volts) 50.0 High Temperature (F) 92 Low Temperature (F) 58 Cell Resistance (microhms) 400 Intertier Resistance (microhms) 0 High Float Current (mamps) 0 High String Current (amps) 9939	Remote P P P	
	High Cell Voltage Warning (volts) 2.300 - Resistance % for Warning 90 -		
String Status: Good	Communication Status: Response OK	Password: OK	

Figure 54. Battery Setup - Float Alarms (MPM)

Float Alarms Enable or **Disable** - Global control of all float alarms for local alarm status and alarm contact activation. Select Enable for the call-out of float alarms and digital input alarms. When Disable is selected, the MPM Alarm Disable LED is lit, and the String Status column on the String Status screen indicates Alarms Disabled.

Cell Resistance Threshold - Global applies the alarm level in the Cell Resistance (microhms) field to all cells. **Individual** and Input Level sets alarm levels on a cell basis using the Cell Resistance Alarm Levels box.



Figure 55. Cell Resistance Alarm Levels Setup (MPM)

Cell Resistance Alarm Levels box - To set Alarm Levels on a cell basis, click Individual and Input Level and select options on this box.

Percentage Above - Sets the cell alarm level a percentage above the selected dataset levels. Type a value (1 to 99) in the Percentage Above field.

Absolute Above (Microhms) - Sets the cell alarm level a numeric value above the selected dataset levels. Type a value (1 to 99) in microhms in the Absolute Above field.

Date area check boxes - Click one dataset date in this area on which to base alarm levels. The system stores the date of the baseline data and displays it on the lower right after the Apply button is clicked.

Apply - Click apply to apply selected levels to the cells. The values appear in the Threshold column. If you do not want to edit individual cell levels (see below), click OK.

Cell, **Intertier** and **Threshold** columns - To edit individual cell or intertier alarm levels in the Threshold column, click the value and type a new value. After editing, click OK.

Note: Values are not saved until Save or Send is clicked on the Float Alarms or another Battery Setup box.

Alarm Thresholds - For high and low cell voltage, overall voltage, temperature, resistance, and current, select violation threshold values that activate an alarm during a float condition. These thresholds are deactivated for 30 minutes following a resistance test. If a discharge occurs, the alarms are disabled until the overall voltage recovers to a value above the low threshold.

High Cell Voltage Warning (volts) - Type a value between the Low Cell Voltage and High Cell Voltage levels. This setting affects the bar graph colors on the Cell Voltage String View screen. During normal float condition, the bar colors change as follows:

	High Violation	Red
Bar Colors for all	Warning	Blue
Normal and	Normal	Green
Violation Types	Low Violation	Yellow
violation Types	Out of Range Values	Maroon
	Negative Cell Voltage	Black

Percentage for Warning - Determines the violation threshold that causes a Warning battery status. The value entered is a percentage of the internal resistance alarm. For example, if the internal resistance alarm is set to 100 microhms and the percentage for warning is 75%, the system issues a warning when the internal resistance is between 75 and 100 microhms. When the value exceeds 100 microhms, the system issues an alarm. Warning status is displayed only on the String Status and Historical Events screens, not on the Alarms screen.

<-----Normal-----75%<-----Warning----->100%-----Alarm----->

Latch - When selected, the alarm contact stays energized until manually reset. If not selected, the alarm contact de-energizes when the alarm condition clears.

Remote Reporting - When selected, causes the monitor to report the alarm. When not selected, call-out is disabled for that parameter. You must select this option and Remote Reporting Enable under Setup|Battery|General to enable the call out function and to display Alarm Detail on the Historical Events screen during polling.

17.5. Battery Setup: Discharge (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Discharge

The following appear on the Discharge dialog box.

Battery Setup		8 🛛
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>I</u> est Parameters	Eloat Alarms Discharge Digital Input LGS	
Discharge Selections C Enable Latch Critical Alarm Maintenance Alarm	Deviation Storage Thresholds Log Threshold for Cell Voltage (mv) 15 + Log Threshold for OV [100's mv] 5 + Log Threshold for Current (amps) 1 +	
Discharge Detection Method C Voltage Mode C Current Mode Level (amps) 25.0 Report Option C Report all discharges	Problem Discharge Thresholds Low Cell Voltage (volts) 1.750 + Low Overall Voltage (volts) 42.0 + Maximum Discharge Time (minutes) 30 +	
Report problem discharge only Disable		
	🖅 Send 👖 Close	
String Status: Good C	ommunication Status: Response OK	Password: OK

Figure 56. Battery Setup - Discharge (MPM)

Discharge Selections Area:

Enable - Select to let the monitor capture and store discharge data. If not selected, the MPM does not log discharges.

Latch - When selected, the alarm contact stays energized until manually reset. If not selected, the alarm contact de-energizes when the discharge condition clears.

The Critical Alarm and Maintenance Alarm options do not apply to the MPM.

Discharge Detection Method Area:

Select **Voltage Mode** or **Current Mode**, then set the threshold **Level** in volts or amps to activate data logging during a discharge. When the voltage goes below the set level or the current exceeds the set level, the monitor begins recording cell voltages, discharge current, and overall voltage, based on the Deviation Storage Thresholds (described later). Only one temperature sample is stored at the beginning of the discharge.

Voltage mode allows data recording during recharge, since data logging does not stop until the voltage goes above the threshold. If measuring discharge current, use Discharge Current Mode as a reliable source of trigger.

In current mode, the monitor triggers only on Current Channel 1 selected on Setup|Battery|Parameters. To enable this mode, you must define the Current Channel on the Setup|Battery|Parameters dialog box.

Report All Discharges - If selected, the monitor reports all discharges to the Central computer. You must enable Remote Reporting on Setup|Battery|General.

Report Problem Discharge Only - If selected, the monitor reports only discharges that exceed voltage or time values set in Problem Discharge Thresholds (described later) to the Central computer.

Disable - If selected, stops the MPM from reporting a discharge.

Deviation Storage Thresholds Area - **Log Threshold for Cell Voltage**, **Log Threshold for OV** (Overall Voltage), and **Log Threshold for Current** - When the voltage or current changes by the amounts in these boxes, the event is recorded. For most applications, use 10mv for cell voltage, 100mv for overall voltage, and 1 amp for discharge current. Smaller values could cause monitor memory problems. Do not set these values to 0. If set to 0, no data will be logged during discharge. Refer to *Data Storage in the MPM*.

Problem Discharge Thresholds Area:

Low Cell Voltage, Low Overall Voltage, and Maximum Discharge Time - Select the voltage or time levels that trigger discharge reporting. To enable these values, select **Report Problem Discharge Only** on this screen. This setting also affects the bar graph colors on the Cell Voltage String View screen. During a discharge, the bars change color:

Normal Condition	Green
Problem Discharge Thresholds or Low Cell Voltage	Yellow

Time to Go Area:

The String View screen can display a Time to Go (TTG) number. When an MPM discharge starts, the TTG box on String View indicates the estimated remaining time that the battery can deliver power. To disable this feature, leave the Amp Hours and Peukert Number boxes at zero.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The TTG Time to Go number is only an estimate.

Amp Hours - Type the amp hours of the battery at the 8 hour rating. To disable the estimated time feature, set to 0.

Peukert Number - Type the Peukert number derived by using Peukert's equation. Refer to *Understanding the Time to Go Algorithm*. To disable the estimated time feature, set to 0.

17.6. Battery Setup: Digital Input (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Digital Input

The MPM has 16 digital inputs that may be connected to external dry contacts. You may set up these inputs on the Digital Input dialog box to report an alarm when the external contacts are activated.

Battery Setup					2 23
General Parameters Test Parameters Float Alarms	Discharge Digital]	nput L(as		
Input Name	N/C	N/0	Report		
Input 1:		\checkmark			
Input 2:		\checkmark			
Input 3:		\checkmark			
Input 4:		\checkmark			
Input 5:		✓			
Input 6:		✓			
Input 7:		~			
Input 8:		✓			
Input 9:		✓			
Input 10:		\checkmark			
Input 11:		▼			
Input 12:		✓			
Input 13:		✓			
Input 14:		▼			
Input 15:		▼			
Input 16:					
		_	1		
	r <u>≕</u> ∎ <u>S</u> end	_ _ I	<u>C</u> lose		
String Status: Good Communication	n Status: Polling S	ystem St	tatus	Password: OK	

Figure 57. Battery Setup - Digital Input (MPM)

Input Name - Assign a name to the input connected to the external contacts and indicate if the contacts are normally open or normally closed. To disable an input, clear the input name.

N/C or N/O - Select the N/C box if the external contacts are normally closed. Select the N/O box if the external contacts are normally open.

Report - Selecting this check box lets the monitor report a digital input alarm. When not selected, reporting is disabled for that input.

17.7. Battery Setup: Digital Output (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|Digital Output

The MPM has three optional relay contact control outputs you can define to trigger on an alarm event.

Battery Setup			_					? 🗙
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> e	st Parameter	s <u>F</u> loat Alarms <u>D</u>	ischarge Digital Input Digit.	al <u>O</u> utput	LGS			
		Output Name	Trigger Name	S	tring #	Enable	Latch	
Output 1:	High Disch	arge	High Discharge Current	•	1 👤			
Output 2:	High Cell V	oltage	High Cell Voltage	•	1 💌	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		
Output 3:	Low cell V	oltage	Low Cell Voltage	•	1 🔻			
Output 4:	High Over	all Voltage	High Overall Voltage	•	1 💌			
Output 5:	High Cell V	oltage	High Cell Voltage	•	2 🗸	$\overline{}$		
Output 6:	High Cell V	oltage	High Cell Voltage	•	3 💌			
Output 7:	High Cell V	oltage	High Cell Voltage	•	4 💌			
Output 8:	High Cell V	oltage	High Cell Voltage	•	5 💌			
E Send								
String Status: Good		Communication :	Status: Polling System Status			Password:	ок	

Figure 58. Battery Setup - Digital Output (MPM)

After defining an Output Name and Trigger Name, the associated digital output can change state on an alarm to control a user-selected device. If you select Latch, the output latches. The relay is a Form C contact that de-energizes upon alarm condition reset.

Output Name - Type a name that describes the external device being controlled.

Trigger Name - From the drop-down list, select a parameter that energizes the Control Output relay contact.

Enable - Select Enable to energize a rear panel Control Output contact on a trigger event.

Latch - When selected, the Control Output contact energizes until manually reset. If not selected, the Control Output de-energizes when the trigger event clears.

Battery Setup: LGS (MPM)

String View > Setup|Battery|LGS

Leibert Global Services (LGS) offers a service in which its Customer Response Center (CRC) remotely monitors your Alber BDS or MPM equipment and other facility devices around the clock. The CRC evaluates alarms and provides immediate telephone and e-mail assistance using a customer-defined response and escalation plan. For details about subscribing to the service, phone (800) 748-3666 or (800) SITEMON or e-mail LGS.monitoring@vertivco.com.

If you have subscribed to an LGS monitoring plan, complete the Battery Setup|LGS dialog box as follows.

Battery Setup			? ×
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>I</u> est Param	neters [<u>F</u> loat Alarms Thermal Runaway [<u>D</u> ischarge LGS]		
System Type 000) (xxx)		
Site ID 000	000 (00000 - 99999)		
Monitor Device Number 000	00000 (0000000 - 9999999)		
LGS Phone Number			
LGS Report Time 00:	00 HH:MM		
Enabled			
	El Save		
String Status: Unknown	Communication Status: Unknown	Password:	Unchecked

Figure 59. Battery Setup - LGS (MPM)

System Type - Type three characters to identify the device being monitored. For MPM-100, type MPM; for BDS-256, type 256; for BDS-40, type 040.

Site ID - Type the five character ID for customer site identification.

Monitor Device Number - Type the seven digit number used for customer device tracking.

LGS Phone Number - Type the telephone number that connects to the LGS remote monitoring service. This number is used for a daily communication test and alarm reporting.

LGS Report Time - Type the time the monitor calls in each day to confirm communication. Use the 24 hour clock; e.g., 13:45.

Enabled - Check this box to enable remote monitoring by LGS. Monitoring is enabled only after a monitoring plan has been purchased from LGS.

18. Programming Battery Setup for the BDS

From String Status, click Connection Iso display the String View screen.

String View > Setup|Battery|dialog box

After completing Preferences, Communication Setup, and System Setup, complete the Battery Setup dialog boxes. To open Battery Setup, on the String Status screen, highlight the location name, then click Connection. After computer to monitor communication is established, the String View screen appears. To perform battery setup, select Setup|Battery to display the dialog boxes.

Password - If the Battery Setup boxes are protected, type the Battery Setup password and click OK. This password closes when communication ends. If the password is incorrect, the Battery Setup boxes appear, but the Send button is inactive.

To change the location, battery or string names after the monitor is set up and communicating, use the Setup|System dialog boxes.

Send Button and **Close Button** - On the Battery Setup boxes, the Send button transfers settings to the monitor. On Battery Setup|Test Parameters, the Historical Log, Resistance Test, and Load Test settings are sent only if changed. You may complete all dialog boxes before clicking Send. Clicking Send on any box transfers settings on all boxes. Changes are not saved or sent if you only click Close.

18.1. Battery Setup: General (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|General

The following appear on the General dialog box.

Battery Setup				? X		
General Parameters Dest Parame	eters 🛛 <u>F</u> loat Alarms 🗍 Systen	n Discharge Digital Input Digit	tal <u>O</u> utput LGS			
		_				
Location Name	Pompano Beach, FL	Station Phone Number				
Battery Name	30KVA UPS	Measure Points	40 -			
String Name	BDS-256 1×40×12V	Shunt Value (amps/mv)	1 🔺			
Date	7/17/2014	Float Current Multiplier	1 🔺			
Time	3:10 PM	Remote Reporting	📀 Enable 🔿 Disable			
Charger Ripple Freq	⊙ 50 hz ⊙ 60 hz	Telco MUX	C Enable 🙃 Disable			
Network Setup		Password				
IP Address: 10.203.123	.45	Re-type Password				
Netmask: 255.255.0.0	D 🔽 Auto	Send Time				
Gateway:	Time Diffe	erence (Hours) 📃 🗧 🛨	Set BDS Default Values			
Send Network Config	guration	Alarm Button	C Acknowledge 💿 Reset]		
Send Send						
String Status: Good	Communication Statu	us: Response OK	Password: OK			

Figure 60. Battery Setup - General (BDS)

Location Name, Battery Name, String Name - Location, battery, and string names identify the strings and hardware to which the monitor is connected. Make sure databases have the same names to ensure proper connection. Location, battery, and string names can only be changed under Setup|System.

Date/Time - The date and time of the computer. When you send a new configuration to the monitor, it sends this date and time.

Charger Ripple Freq - Select to set the system to the charger ripple frequency of either 50Hz or 60Hz.

Station Phone Number - Type the telephone number of the Central computer the BDS monitor calls when a system goes into alarm or discharge.

Measure Points - This is defined by Monitor Configuration on Setup|System|String. Normally, do not change the Measure Points number; however, you may change it for custom configurations not listed on System Setup|String. The Measure Points number defines the total number of cells.

Shunt Value - Type the shunt rating in amps per millivolt. For example, for a shunt of 600 amps/100 mV, type 6. (600 amps/100 mv = 6 amps/1 mv.) This value must be an integer.

Float Current Multiplier - When a series of batteries is connected with more than one cable, it may not be possible to get the float current sensor around all the cables. In this case, you may connect the sensor around one of the cables and set the Float Current Multiplier for the total number of cables. The connecting cables must be of equal length.

Remote Reporting Enable and **Disable** - Globally enables or disables the monitor remote reporting function. For a parameter to report on alarm, do not select the global Disable Alarm Reporting on Setup|Preferences, and select Remote Reporting on Setup|Battery|Float Alarms or Setup|Battery|Discharge.

Telco MUX Enable and **Disable** - Select Enable when using a Telco multiplexer. This can only be set when the BDS Controller is connected to String 1.

Password - To change the battery setup password, type the new password in the Password and Re-type Password boxes. The password may be up to five alphanumeric characters long.

IP Address, Netmask and Gateway - Displays the IP address, netmask, and gateway typed on Setup|System|Link.

Send Network Configuration - Click this button to send the IP address, netmask, and gateway to the BDS. The BDS must have the internal network option installed. This button transfers address only when BDSs are connected via RS-232 or modem, not network.

Set BDS Default Values - Click to transfer parameters for the Monitor Configuration selected under System Setup|String to the Battery Setup|Parameters and Battery Setup|Float Alarms dialog boxes and to the Measure Points field.

Auto Send Time - Check this box to have the time of day sent from the computer to the hardware during autopolling and data extraction.

Time Difference (Hours) - This spin box lets you compensate for any plus or minus time difference between the computer and hardware installation locations. When the computer sends the time of day to the hardware, either during autopolling or Check Settings upload, the time is automatically adjusted.

Alarm Button - If Sequential/Ack is selected on the System Setup Reporting dialog box, select **Acknowledge** so the monitor notifies the computer that acknowledgement was sent and received. This stops sequential calling but does not reset the alarm. Select **Reset** if Sequential is not selected.

18.2. Battery Setup: Parameters (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Parameters

The following appear on the Parameters dialog box. For the BDS-40, the OV Enable, Cell Voltage selection, and Intercell Enabled boxes are not available.

											٦		
DCM	Cells	LS7D	R/LS	RLLS	SS #	11	12		Parameter	Enabled	_	Intertier #	Cell #
1	40	10	4	4	1	×	X		07	X		1	5
2									DC	X		2	10
3									FC	×		3	15
4									олур — Г	1012 1	_	4	20
5									Leii Voitage :	I Z VOIts	•	5	25
6									Intercell Enablished	bled		6	30
7									Charger IT	Enabled		7	35
8										L'Habica		8	
9									Cable +1		<u></u>	9	
10									Cable +2		-	10	
11									Cable -1		-	11	
12									Cable -2		-	12	
13									, I			13	
14								LS.	/D : Load steps	per DCM		14	
15								BL	LS: Readsper LS: Readson I	ioad step ast load step		15	
16								SS	#: Starting ste	p number		,	

Figure 61. Battery Setup - Parameters (BDS-256)

DCM - For all DCM units 1 to 16 in use, configure these items according to the configuration chart on the following pages.

Cells - Total number of cells monitored by the DCM.

LS/D - Load Steps per DCM.

R/LS - Reads per Load Step.

RLLS - Reads on Last Load Step.

SS# - Starting Step Number.

T1 and **T2** columns - Temperature 1 and 2. Each DCM can monitor up to two temperatures. No more than ten temperatures may be monitored for the entire string.

Config	DCM	Cells	LS/D	R/LS	RLLS	SS#
1x198x1V	1	44	2	22	22	1
	2	44	2	22	22	3
	3	44	2	22	22	5
	4 5	44 22	2	22	22	9
1x8x2V	1	8	-	-	-	-
1x31x2V	1	31	3	10	11	6
1x62x2V	1	30	2	15	15	5
	2	32	2	15	17	7
1x65x2V	1	32	2	16	16	5
1x108x2V	<u> </u>	36	2	10	18	1
TA TOORE V	2	36	2	18	18	3
	3	36	2	18	18	5
1x122x2V	1	48	4	12	12	1
	2	48	4	12	12	5
4×490×21/	3	26	4	12	14	9
1210022	2	40 46	2	23	23	। २
	3	46	2	23	23	5
	4	42	2	23	19	7
1x182x2V	1	46	2	23	23	1
	2	46	2	23	23	3
	3 ∕I	46 44	2	23	23	5
1x188x2V	1	44	2	23	24	1
IX IOOALI	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	44	2	24	20	7
1x192x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48 48	2	24	24	35
	4	48	2	24	24	7
1x193x2V	1	44	2	22	22	1
	2	44	2	22	22	3
	3	44	2	22	22	5
	4	44 17	2	22 17	22 17	7 Q
1x203x2V	1	40	2	20	20	1
	2	40	2	20	20	3
	3	40	2	20	20	5
	4	40	2	20	20	7
1x205x2V	5	45	2	20	20	9
TALUGALY	2	40	2	20	20	3
	3	40	2	20	20	5
	4	40	2	20	20	7
4×240×21/	5	45	2	20	25	9
1X210X2V	2	40 48	2	24 24	24 24	। २
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	18	1	18	18	9
1x216x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	40 48	2	24 24	24 24	3 5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	24	1	24	24	9
1x232x2V	1	46	2	23	23	1
	2	46	2	23	23	3
	3 4	40 46	2	23 23	23	5 7
	5	48	2	23	25	9
1x234x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
1	4	48	2	Z 4	Z 4	1

Config	DCM	Cells	LS/D	R/LS	RLLS	SS#
1x198x1V	1	44	2	22	22	1
	2	44	2	22	22	3
	3	44	2	22	22	5
	4	44	2	22	22	7
	5	22	1	22	22	9
	5	42	2	24	18	9
1x238x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	46	2	23	22	9
1x239x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	47	2	24	23	9
1x240x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	48	2	24	24	9
1x241x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	24	1	24	24	9
	6	25	1	25	25	10

Figure 62. BDS Configuration Data for Setup Files

Config	DCM	Cells	LS/D	R/LS	RLLS	SS#
1x244x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	24	1	24	24	9
	6	28	1	28	28	10
1x246x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	24	1	24	24	9
	6	36	1	30	30	10
1x252x2V	1	48	2	24	24	1
	2	48	2	24	24	3
	3	48	2	24	24	5
	4	48	2	24	24	7
	5	24	1	24	24	9
	6	36	1	36	36	10
1x6x4V	1	6	1	6	6	1
1x90x4V	1	45	5	9	9	1
	2	45	5	9	9	6
1x120x4V	1	48	4	12	12	1
	2	48	4	12	12	5
	3	24	2	12	12	9
1x121x4V	1	48	4	12	12	1
	2	48	4	12	12	5
	3	25	2	12	13	9
1x122x4V	1	48	4	12	12	1
	2	48	4	12	12	5
4 400 414	3	26	2	12	14	9
1x123x4V	1	48	4	12	12	1
	2	48	4	12	12	5
40001/	3	21	2	12	15	9
1X60X6V	1	30	5	6	6	1
4	<u> </u>	30	5	6	6	6
1X02X0V	1	3U 20	5 F	b F	D Q	i e
1765761	<u>∠</u>	<u>ు∠</u>	ن ۸	0	0	1
VOXCOXI	1 0	ు∠ 22	4	0	0	I F
1x79x6\/	<u>∠</u>	33	4 F	0	9 0	<u>ບ</u>
12/0201	ו ס	40 39	5 5	o p	6	I 6
1x80x6\/	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	5	0 2	0 2	1
1200204	1 2	40	ວ 5	0	O Q	6
1,01,01/	<u>∠</u>	40	5 F	0	0	1
1201200	ו ס	40 11	5 5	o p	0	I 6
1260-01/	<u> </u>	20	5 F	6	9 6	1
1200200	1 0	30	ວ F	0 F	U E	I E
1264-01/	<u>∠</u>	30	5 F	0	6	0
VØXIØXI	1	3U 21	ວ 5	0 G	0 7	6
1x20x121/	<u> </u>	20	10 10	2	2	1
1x30X12V	1	30	10	<u> </u>	3	1
1x22x421/	1	<u>১</u> ।	10	<u> </u>	4	1
1X32X12V	1	<u> </u>	0 10	4	4	1
1X33X12V	1	33 26	10	3	0	1
1X30X12V	1	30	9	4	4	1
1X40X12V	1	40	10	4	4	1

Figure 63. BDS Configuration Data for Setup Files (continued)

Parameter / Enabled - The OV, DC and FC parameters are assigned to DCM #1. Select Enabled to view the parameter in String View and enable the hardware.

OV - Overall Volts. Not available for BDS-40.

DC - Discharge Current.

FC - Float Current.

Cell Voltage - From the drop-down list, select the nominal voltage of the cell or jar being measured.

Intercell Enabled - Select this box if making separate measurements for intercells. Not available for BDS-40.

Charger IT - Select the enabled check box if using the Charger IT option. This area allows you to select and assign a cable to a DCM and intertier channel. The Cable+1 is the first DCM and the Cable -1 is the last DCM.

Note: When intercells are enabled, they are defaulted to discrete. Each cable will have up to four intertier channels, for example:

- <DCM 1><IT 1>
- <DCM 1><IT 2>
- <DCM 1><IT 3>
- <DCM 1><IT 4>

Note: On combined reading board, the intertier channel number will always start the first available channel past the cells.

Intertier # / Cell # - For intertiers 1 to 15 in use, assign a cell number that relates to each intertier.

Note: When cell 1 is most negative, when assigning an intertier to a cell, use the cell number after the intertier.

The cell number is the lower of the two cell numbers across which the intertier is connected. For example, typing 16 assigns the intertier between cells 16 and 17. Each DCM can monitor up to ten intertiers. No more than 15 intertiers can be monitored for the entire string.

18.3. Battery Setup: Test Parameters (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Test Parameters

The following appear on the Test Parameters dialog box.

Battery Setup	? 💌
General Parameters Test Parameters Float Alarms System Discharge Digital Input	Digital Output LGS
Historical Log Besistance Test	
C Disable C Disable C Disable C Disable	
Period (daus) 17 -	
 Standard Average 	
Evtended intertier available	
<u>⊡</u> SendClose	
String Status: Good Communication Status: Response OK	Password: OK

Figure 64. Battery Setup - Test Parameters (BDS)

Logging / R-Test Time Mode area - Click the **Absolute Date and Time** option button to specify the exact day of the month, from 1 to 28 (29, 30 and 31 are not used), and time the historical log is updated and the resistance test is performed. Click the **Day Interval** button to specify how often (in days) the historical log is updated and the resistance test is performed.

Historical Log area - Click **Enable** to activate, then complete Period (days) and Period (time) described below. Specify how often in days or the date and time the voltages, currents, and temperatures are recorded in the history log.

Period (days) and **Period (time)** - Either select how often the historical log is updated, or select the day of the month and time the log is updated.

Resistance Test area - Click **Enable** to activate, then complete Period (days) and Period (time) described below. Specify the resistance test interval in days or date and time. If set to 30 days, resistance is tested every 30 days starting at 12:00 A.M. (midnight). When the monitor performs a resistance test, it creates a historical log entry. For this reason, you may want to select a resistance test 14 days away from a historical log entry.

Period (days) and **Period (time)** - Either select how often the resistance test is performed, or select the day of the month and time the test is performed.

Standard or **Average** - Normally select Standard. If the charger employs digital control of battery voltage, which causes voltage fluctuation, select Average.

Extended Intertier Avg Test - If this box is checked, when a resistance test is performed, the intertier resistance is sampled a greater number of times and the result is averaged. This feature is useful when testing in high noise environments.

Average Cell Resistance - This field displays the average value of the last resistance test run.

Resistance offset adjustment +/- This field allows you to adjust your resistance measurements by percentage with a plus or minus offset adjustment. This function only applies to future resistance tests that are rerun. You may enable or disable this function at anytime during the process by clicking on the Enabled checkbox.

18.4. Battery Setup: Float Alarms (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Float Alarms The following appear on the Float Alarms dialog box.

Battery Setup				? ×
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>I</u> est Paramete	rs <u>[Float Alarms]</u> System <u>D</u> ischarge Digital Input D	igital <u>O</u> utput LGS]	
□ Float Alarms		Remote Latch Reporting	ritical Maintenance	e
C Enable 💽 Disable	High Cell Voltage (volts) 14.500 🔶	V V		
	Low Cell Voltage (volts) 13.200 🐳	V V		
	High Overall Voltage (volts) 553.0 🐳	V V		
	Low Overall Voltage (volts) 536.6 🐳	V V		
	High Temperature (F) 82 🐳	V V		
Cell Resistance Threshold	Low Temperature (F) 69 🐳	V V		
 Global C Individual 	Cell Resistance (microhms) 9001 🐳	V V		
	Intertier Resistance (microhms) Input Level	V V		
	High Float Current (mamps) 500 ᆃ	V V		
	Intercell Resistance (microhms) 400 🐳			
	High String Current (amps) 9999 ᆃ			
	High Cell Voltage Warning (volts) 🛛 🚺 🛨			
	Resistance % for Warning 99 主			
	1 - 1			
	🖅 <u>S</u> end 📃 <u>I</u> Close			
String Status: Good	Communication Status: Polling System Status	Pass	word: OK	

Figure 65. Battery Setup - Float Alarms (BDS)

Float Alarms Enable or **Disable** - Global control of all float alarms for local alarm status and alarm contact activation. Select Enable for the call-out of float alarms and digital input alarms. When Disable is selected, the String Status column on the String Status screen indicates Alarms Disabled.

Cell Resistance Threshold - Global applies the alarm level in the Cell Resistance (microhms) field to all cells. **Individual** and Input Level sets alarm levels on a cell basis using the Cell Resistance Alarm Levels box.



Figure 66. Cell Resistance Alarm Levels Setup (BDS)

Cell Resistance Alarm Levels box - To set Alarm Levels on a cell basis, click Individual and Input Level and select options on this box.

Percentage Above - Sets the cell alarm level a percentage above the selected dataset levels. Type a value (1 to 99) in the Percentage Above field.

Absolute Above (Microhms) - Sets the cell alarm level a numeric value above the selected dataset levels. Type a value in microhms in the Absolute Above field.

Date area check boxes - Click one dataset date in this area on which to base alarm levels. The system stores the date of the baseline data and displays it on the lower right after the Apply button is clicked.

Apply - Click apply to apply selected levels to the cells. The values appear in the Threshold column. If you do not want to edit individual cell levels (see below), click OK.

Cell, **Intertier** and **Threshold** columns - To edit individual cell or intertier alarm levels in the Threshold column, click the value and type a new value. After editing, click OK.

Note: Values are not saved until Save or Send is clicked on the Float Alarms or another Battery Setup box.

Alarm Thresholds - For high and low cell voltage, overall voltage, temperature, and resistance, select violation threshold values that activate an alarm during a float condition. These thresholds are deactivated for 30 minutes following a resistance test. If a discharge occurs, the alarms are disabled until the overall voltage recovers to a value above the low threshold.

High Cell Voltage Warning (volts) - Type a value between the Low Cell Voltage and High Cell Voltage levels. This setting affects the bar graph colors on the Cell Voltage String View screen. During normal float condition, the bar colors change as follows:

	High Violation	Red
Bar Calars for all	Warning	Blue
Normal and Violation Tumos	Normal	Green
	Low Violation	Yellow
violation Types	Out of Range Values	Maroon
	Negative Cell Voltage	e Black

String View > Setup|Battery|Float Alarms|Input Level then Save or Cancel

Intertier Resistance Input Level - Click **Input Level** to display the Input Alarm Level box. Type the resistance alarm level threshold (in microhms) for each intertier. The cell numbers in this box are the lower of the two cell numbers across which the intertier is connected. (These cell numbers are selected under Battery Setup|Parameters.)

Note: The charger cable is only used for BDS and is intended to only be used for individual thresholds.

Intertier Hesistance Alarm Level					
#1	0				
#2	0				
#3	0				
#4	0				
#5	0				
#6	0				
#7	0				
#8	0				
#9	0				
#10	0				
#11	0				
#12	0				
#13	0				
#14	0				
#15	0				
✓ Save	X <u>C</u> ancel				

Figure 67. Input Alarm Level (Intertier Resistance Alarm Level)

Percentage for Warning - Determines the violation threshold that causes a Warning battery status. The value entered is a percentage of the internal resistance alarm. For example, if the internal resistance alarm is set to 100 microhms and the percentage for warning is 75%, the system issues a warning when the internal resistance is between 75 and 100 microhms. When the value exceeds 100 microhms, the system issues an alarm. Warning status is displayed only on the String Status and Historical Events screens, not on the Alarms screen.

<-----Normal-----75%<-----Warning----->100%-----Alarm----->

Latch - When selected, the alarm contact stays energized until manually reset. If not selected, the alarm contact de-energizes when the alarm condition clears.

Remote Reporting - When selected, causes the monitor to report the alarm. When not selected, reporting is disabled for that parameter. You must select this option and Remote Reporting Enable under Setup|Battery|General to enable the call out function and to display Alarm Detail on the Historical Events screen during polling.

Critical and **Maintenance** - Two alarm contacts are available. Select Critical or Maintenance to define which contacts energize upon alarm. If neither is selected, the Remote Reporting check box clears and alarm reporting is disabled for that parameter. These settings do not affect bar graph colors.

18.5. Battery Setup: System (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|System

The Thermal Runaway and Hardware parameters are used to trigger system events.

Thermal runaway can be a very destructive and serious condition on standby batteries if not identified in the beginning of the development stages. If thermal runaway is ignored, severe damage to the battery as well as surrounding equipment can occur resulting in costly repairs or worse, injury to personnel. In all cases, thermal runaway can lead to abrupt system failure and disruption of service if not detected. A proactive method of some form must be instituted to deal with a thermal runaway condition. Furthermore, as described in the International Fire Code (IFC), VRLA battery systems shall be provided with a listed device or other approved method to preclude, detect and control thermal runaway (IFC 608.3)¹.

Battery Se	etup		? 💌				
<u>G</u> eneral	Parameters] Iest Parameters Eloat Alarms System] Discharge Digital Input Digital Output LGS					
	Thermal Rur	inaway					
		Latch Reporting Critical Maintenance					
		High Float Current (mamps) 0 🐳 Temperature Delta 0 🐳					
		Battery Temperature DCM/Probe DCM - 1 Probe - 1					
		Ambient Temperature DCM/Probe DCM - 1 Probe - 1					
	Hardware	Latch Reporting Critical Maintenance					
		Hardware Fault					
<u>⊡ S</u> end <u>I</u> <u>C</u> lose							
String Sta	atus: Good	Communication Status: Response OK Password: O	C				

Figure 68. Battery Setup - Thermal Runaway (BDS)

High Float Current (in mamps) A float current threshold, which is independent of the Float Alarms - Float Current threshold, can be set. Entering a value of 0 will disable this parameter from the analysis for thermal runaway. Otherwise, a value from 1-5000ma can be entered. Seeing an abnormal rise in float current can be an indication of a thermal runaway condition. However, normal conditions like charging after a discharge can and will show elevated float current is difficult to predict as the depth of discharge and type of battery will affect this. Due to this, this parameter will be temporary disabled for making thermal analysis for 72 hours following a discharge.

¹ ICC, 2012 ICC International Fire Code® (IFC)

Temperature Delta A temperature delta can be set to identify the difference in temperature between two temperature probes. The desired location of these probes would be one measuring ambient temperature in the vicinity of the battery and the other placed directly onto the battery. Entering a 0 will disable this parameter for the analysis for thermal runaway. Otherwise, a value from 1-99F or 1-38C can be entered.

Note: To apply the Thermal Runaway feature, you must select a **High Float Current mamps** value and/or a **Temperature Delta** value. If both methods are used then both conditions must be met.

Although only one parameter can be used, it is advised to use both as the float current can be automatically disabled for a period of time following a discharge event. In the event a thermal runaway condition occurs during the recharge following a discharge, the temperature delta will rise indicating a thermal runaway condition. The BDS will now log high float current and/or temperature.

Latch - When selected, the high float current and temperature Delta alarm stays on until manually reset. If not selected, the alarm will go off when the high float current or temperature condition clears.

Reporting - When selected, the alarm will be reported and an alert will be displayed in the system. If not selected, the alarm will not be reported when a high float current or temperature alarm occurs on the system.

Critical Alarm and **Maintenance Alarm** - Two alarm are available for thermal runaway. Select Critical or Maintenance Alarm to define which alarm will report and appear in the system. If neither alarms are selected, alarm reporting is disabled for discharge.

Battery Temperature and Ambient Temperature DCM/Probe – These are selections to define where the probes are physically attached to the monitoring hardware. The system will know what DCM's are available but the individual setting the system up will need to know which probes to use and therefore properly assign them.

There is only one set of Latch/Reporting/Critical/Maintenance settings because either parameter will cause a thermal runaway event to be created in the alarm logging.

Optional Relay Module - If the system is configured with the optional relay module, each contact can be configured to a thermal runaway event as shown below. Each contact can be defined to a particular string and programmable to be latching or non-latching. If the alarm module is used for the BDS-40, there are only six alarm contacts available. If it is a BDS-256, then there are eight contacts available.

The **Hardware** section allows you to configure and generate alarms on hardware faults. At the time of this BMDM software release, the only hardware fault monitored is a communication fault between the BDS Controller and DCM's.

It is required to have Latching enabled. Critical and Maintenance should only be checked if the indicators on the front panel and alarm relay operation are required. Remote reporting is not required for this alarm to function properly.

18.6. Battery Setup: Discharge (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Discharge

The following appear on the Discharge dialog box.

Battery Setup		? 🔀					
General Parameters Test Parameters Float Alarms System Discharge Digital Input Digital Output LGS							
 Discharge Selections ✓ Enable ✓ Latch ✓ Critical Alarm ✓ Maintenance Alarm 	Deviation Storage Thresholds Log Threshold for Cell Voltage (mv) Log Threshold for OV [100's mv] Log Threshold for Current (amps)	Time To Go BDS-256 1X40X12V Amp Hours 0 Peukert Number 0.000					
Discharge Detection Method C Voltage Mode C Current Mode Level (amps) 25.0	Problem Discharge Thresholds Low Cell Voltage (volts) Low Overall Voltage (volts) Maximum Discharge Time (minutes)						
Report Option							
 Report all discharges Report problem discharge only Disable 							
<u>⊡</u> <u>S</u> end <u>I</u> <u>C</u> lose							
String Status: Good	Communication Status: Polling System Status	Password: OK					

Figure 69. Battery Setup - Discharge (BDS)

Discharge Selections Area:

Enable - Select to let the monitor capture and store discharge data. If not selected, the BDS does not log discharges.

Latch - When selected, the alarm contact stays energized until manually reset. If not selected, the alarm contact de-energizes when the discharge condition clears.

Critical Alarm and **Maintenance Alarm** - Two alarm contacts are available. Select Critical Alarm or Maintenance Alarm to define which contacts energize upon alarm. If neither is selected, alarm reporting is disabled for discharge. These settings do not affect bar graph colors.

Discharge Detection Method Area:

Select **Voltage Mode** or **Current Mode**, then set the threshold **Level** in volts or amps to activate data logging during a discharge. When the voltage goes below the set level or the current exceeds the set level, the monitor begins recording cell voltages, discharge current, and overall voltage, based on the Deviation Storage Thresholds (described later). Only one temperature sample is stored at the beginning of the discharge.

Note: If using the Current Mode, the minimum threshold **Level** to detect discharges must be at least 5% of the current transducer (CT) rating. For example, if the CT rating is 600A, the minimum Level is 30A.

Voltage mode allows data recording during recharge, since data logging does not stop until the voltage goes above the threshold. If measuring discharge current, use Discharge Current Mode as a reliable source of trigger.

To enable current mode, you must define the Current Channel on Setup|Battery| Parameters in the DCM# column.

Report All Discharges - If selected, the monitor reports all discharges to the Central computer. You must enable Remote Reporting on Setup|Battery|General.

Report Problem Discharge Only - If selected, the monitor reports only discharges that exceed voltage or time values set in Problem Discharge Thresholds (described later) to the Central computer.

Disable - If selected, stops the BDS from reporting a discharge.

Deviation Storage Thresholds Area - This feature does not apply to the BDS.

Problem Discharge Thresholds Area:

Low Cell Voltage, Low Overall Voltage, and Maximum Discharge Time - Select the voltage or time levels that trigger discharge reporting. To enable these values, select **Report Problem Discharge Only** on this screen. This setting also affects the bar graph colors on the Cell Voltage String View screen. During a discharge, the bars change color:

Normal Condition	Green
Problem Discharge Thresholds or Low Cell Voltage	Yellow

Time to Go Area:

The String View screen can display a Time to Go (TTG) number. When a BDS discharge starts, the TTG box on String View indicates the estimated remaining time that the battery can deliver power. To disable this feature, leave the Amp Hours and Peukert Number boxes at zero.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The TTG Time to Go number is only an estimate.

Amp Hours - Type the amp hours of the battery at the 8 hour rating. To disable the estimated time feature, set to 0.

Peukert Number - Type the Peukert number derived by using Peukert's equation. Refer to *Understanding the Time to Go Algorithm*. To disable the estimated time feature, set to 0.

18.7. Battery Setup: Digital Input (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Digital Input

The Digital Input dialog box is available only when connected to String 1 of the BDS-256 controller, as defined on Setup|System|String. The BDS has 16 digital inputs that may be connected to external dry contacts. You may set up these inputs to report an alarm when the external contacts are activated. An alarm can also activate the critical or maintenance relay on the BDS. Not available for BDS-40.

Battery Setup							[? ×
<u>G</u> eneral <u>P</u> arameters <u>T</u> est Paramete	ers Eloat Alarms System	Discharg	e [Digital]	nput Digita	al <u>O</u> utput	LGS		
	Input Name	N/C	N/0	Report	Critical	Maintenance		
Input 1:		\checkmark		V		V		
Input 2:		V						
Input 3:		V		 Image: A set of the /li>				
Input 4:		v			\checkmark			
Input 5:		\checkmark						
Input 6:		v		v	\checkmark			
Input 7:		✓						
Input 8:		✓						
Input 9:		✓		✓	\checkmark			
Input 10:		\checkmark		✓	\checkmark			
Input 11:		\checkmark		✓	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Input 12:		\checkmark		✓	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Input 13:		✓		✓		\checkmark		
Input 14:		\checkmark			\checkmark			
Input 15:		\checkmark						
Input 16:		\checkmark						
			_	1				
	[<u>-</u>]	<u>S</u> end	_	Close				
String Status: Good	Communication Statu	s: Respons	se OK			Password:	ОК	

Figure 70. Battery Setup - Digital Input (BDS-256)

Input Name - Assign a name to the input connected to the external contacts and indicate if the contacts are normally open or normally closed. To disable an input, clear the input name.

N/C or N/O - Select the N/C box if the external contacts are normally closed. Select the N/O box if the external contacts are normally open.

Report - Selecting this check box lets the monitor report a digital input alarm. When not selected, reporting is disabled for that input.

Critical and **Maintenance** - Two alarm contacts are available. Select Critical or Maintenance to define which contacts energize upon digital input alarm. If neither is selected, the Report check box clears and alarm reporting is disabled for that input. These settings do not affect the bar graph colors.

18.8. Battery Setup: Digital Output (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|Digital Output

The Digital Output dialog box is available only when connected to String 1 of the BDS controller, as defined on Setup|System|String. Not available for BDS-40.

Note: Hardware failure – Latching should be enabled when using this trigger.

Battery Setup							? <mark>×</mark>
General Parameters Iest Parameters Float Alarms System Discharge Digital Input Digital Output LGS							
	Output Name	Trigger Name		String #	Enable	Latch	
Output 1:		High Discharge Current	•	-			
Output 2:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 3:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 4:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 5:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 6:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 7:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
Output 8:		High Discharge Current	•	•			
<u>⊡ S</u> end <u>I</u> Close							
String Status: Good Communication Status: Requesting Cell Connection Password: OK							

Figure 71. Battery Setup - Digital Output (BDS-256)

The BDS has eight optional relay contact control outputs you can define to trigger on an alarm event. After defining an Output Name and Trigger Name, the associated digital output can change state on an alarm to control a user-selected device. If you select Latch, the output latches. The relay is a Form C contact that de-energizes upon alarm condition reset.

Output Name - Type a name that describes the external device being controlled.

Trigger Name - From the drop-down list, select a parameter that energizes the Control Output relay contact.

String # - The BDS Controller can have up to eight strings. In the String # box, select All or the number that corresponds to the string number on System Setup|String.

Enable - Select Enable to energize a rear panel Control Output contact on a trigger event.

Latch - When selected, the Control Output contact energizes until manually reset. If not selected, the Control Output de-energizes when the trigger event clears.

Note: For BDS setup, the system shows information based on string one only. If you have more than one, they are defaulted from string one.
18.9. Battery Setup: LGS (BDS)

String View > Setup|Battery|LGS

Leibert Global Services (LGS) offers a service in which its Customer Response Center (CRC) remotely monitors your Alber BDS or MPM equipment and other facility devices around the clock. The CRC evaluates alarms and provides immediate telephone and e-mail assistance using a customer-defined response and escalation plan. For details about subscribing to the service, phone (800) 748-3666 or (800) SITEMON or e-mail LGS.monitoring@vertivco.com.

If you have subscribed to an LGS monitoring plan, complete the Battery Setup|LGS dialog box as follows.

Battery Setup	? X
General Parameters Iest Parameters Float Alarms System Discharge Digital Input Digital Output [LGS]	
System Type 000 (xxx)	
Site ID 00000 (00000 - 99999)	
Monitor Device Number 00000000 (0000000 - 9999999)	
LGS Phone Number	
LGS Report Time 00:00 HH:MM	
Enabled	
Ess Send	
String Status: Good Communication Status: Response OK Password: OK	

Figure 72. Battery Setup - LGS (BDS)

System Type - Type three characters to identify the device being monitored. For MPM-100, type MPM; for BDS-256, type 256; for BDS-40, type 040.

Site ID - Type the five character ID for customer site identification.

Monitor Device Number - Type the seven digit number used for customer device tracking.

LGS Phone Number - Type the telephone number that connects to the LGS remote monitoring service. This number is used for a daily communication test and alarm reporting.

LGS Report Time - Type the time the monitor calls in each day to confirm communication. Use the 24 hour clock; e.g., 13:45.

Enabled - Check this box to enable remote monitoring by LGS. Monitoring is enabled only after a monitoring plan has been purchased from LGS.

19. Selecting the Database Range

String Status > Setup|Database Range

To select a database range before connecting to a location, select Setup|Database Range. The Select Database Range dialog box appears.

Select Database	Range		<u>? ×</u>
C Entire DB	C Range	Start 12/26/1949 T End 8/16/2002	
	Cast Time Period		
		Save Cancel	

Figure 73. Select Database Range

Entire DB - Select to view all available data in the string database.

Range - To view data within a range of dates, click Range then select Start and End dates. To choose a date, click the date box drop-down button and click the calendar. To change months, click the left or right arrows on the calendar or press the Page Up / Page Down keys. To change years, hold the Ctrl key while pressing Page Up or Page Down.

Last Time Period - To select three or six months back from today's date, click Last Time Period then select **Last 3 Months** or **Last 6 Months**. Select **Other** for other month periods and choose a value. Close the dialog box to save the selections.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If no data appears on String View, select Entire DB to determine if data is available.

Save - Clicking Save saves the selected range for all databases, not just the database currently open. To close the dialog box without making any changes, click Cancel.

20. Connecting to a Battery Location

This section describes how to connect the BMDM program to a location. At this point, the computer and monitor should have been synchronized using Check Settings. You may connect to an MPM or BDS battery location site via modem or network from a remote location or on-site using the network or RS-232 Local port. These connection methods check all battery parameters. If you cannot connect to a location, refer to *Synchronizing Using Check Settings*. If using a Service computer, refer to the Service computer notes in the same section.

20.1. Connecting via Modem

Connection 💻

Confirm Setup|System|Link is set for a modem connection. On the String Status screen, click the string to which you want to connect, then click Connection to call the number specified under Setup|System|Link. Upon connection, String View displays all real time data. If no data appears, check the Setup|Database Range setting.

20.2. Modem Hang Up

Connection 📕 then Hang up 🙍

When connecting via modem, sometimes you may want to disconnect before the BMDM connects to the string. To stop modem dial out after clicking **Connection**, click the Hang Up button on String Status or select Setup|Hang Up.

NOTE: If the BMDM connects and String View appears, closing the String View screen disconnects the modem.

20.3. Connecting via Network

Connection

Confirm Setup|System|Link is set for a network connection. On String Status, click the string to which you want to connect, then click **Connection** to connect to the IP address specified under Setup|System|Link. Upon connection, String View displays all real time data. If no data appears, check the Setup|Database Range setting.

20.4. Connecting via RS-232 Local Port

Connection

Confirm Setup|System|Link is set for a direct connection. On String Status, click the string to which you want to connect, then click **Connection**. If the site has been set up, String View displays all real time data. If the site was not set up, set up the new system.

21. Viewing Battery and Monitor Status

At program start, the String Status screen lists all available monitor systems. The program can sound an alarm, contact a pager, send a fax or email, or print alarm event details. When a monitor reports an alarm, an alarm detail box appears until you acknowledge it. The String Status column on the String Status screen lists the condition, and Update Date indicates alarm time. Historical Events displays the history and details about the alarm. When there is a new entry, click the flashing Historical Events button to display the history. This chapter describes these screens.

F3 - Press the F3 key to toggle between the string, battery, location, and customer status screens.

There are two ways to view data from a battery: real-time and offline.

Viewing battery data in real time means having the computer connected to the monitor via modem, LAN, or an RS-232 cable. After communication is established, String View displays the real time readings.

Viewing data offline means viewing data removed from the monitor and stored in the computer database. To view data offline, highlight the site on String Status, then select View|Offline. String View displays data for the site. No voltages are displayed because the system is offline and not connected to the site.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If no bar graph data appears on String View, go to the menu bar on String Status, click Setup|Database Range, then select Entire DB to determine if data is available.

21.1. Opening and Saving a Database

String Status > Open or File|Open

At start up, the BMDM opens the previously opened database. To open another database, select Open, highlight the desired database, and click Open. You do not need to close the currently open database before opening a new one.

String Status > File|Open Backup

The Open Backup selection works the same as Open. When the program opens an Access backup file, it converts it from a ZIP to an MDB file.

String Status > File|Save As

String Status > Backup database or File|Backup Database

To save an Access database as an MDB database file, select File|Save As. To save the database as a backup, select File|Backup Database, which saves the MDB file as a ZIP file. Refer to *Understanding Polling, Extraction and Backup*.

String Status > Close *or* File|Close String Status > File|New

To close a database, select File|Close. To create a new database, select File|New.

21.2. String Status Screen

At start-up, the BMDM displays the String Status screen. The first time the program runs, no strings are listed. The communication and status fields summarize the polling status, string and location names, connection status, and errors.

😽 Batte	ery M	onitor Data Manage	r for Central Compute	r : sample-nw setup for	2vax.MDB				Ľ
<u>File S</u> e	tup <u>y</u>	jew <u>R</u> eports S <u>o</u> rt	Help						
	Ċ	🙀 🛤	892	ΞΣ	1	• 送			
Passwo	ord Acti	ve		Stri	ng Status				
Strin	g ID	Customer Name	Location Name	Battery Name	String Name	String Status	Monitor Status	Update Date/Time	
	1	ALBERCORP	BOCA RATON LAB	BATTERY 8×40	STRING 1	Unknown	Network Error	7/21/2004 12:38:09 PM	
	2 .	ALBERCORP	BOCA RATON LAB	BATTERY 8X40	STRING 2	Unknown	Network Error	7/21/2004 12:05:26 PM	
	3	ALBERCORP	BOCA RATON LAB	BATTERY 8×40	STRING 3	Unknown	Network Error	7/21/2004 12:05:49 PM	-
Polling Sit	e	Customer:	Location:		Battery:	String:			
Comm	nunicati	on Status: idle		Sort: Location Name	Modem Status:				

Figure 74. String Status

String Status has up to eight columns that indicate the status of each string: String ID, Customer Name, Location Name, Battery Name, String Name, String Status, Monitor Status, and Update Date/Time. The columns are updated every time the monitor reports status, you manually call a location, or during polling. You can hide the String ID, Customer Name, Location Name, and Battery Name columns using Setup|Preferences.

String ID - The string ID is needed only if using a pager. When a page is issued, the numeric message includes the string ID, which indicates the string in alarm condition.

String Status - The String Status column reports six conditions on the Historical Events screen, no priority assigned, and eleven on the String Status screen, each assigned a priority. For example, if conditions Alarm and Warning exist, when the monitor calls, it reports Alarm because Alarm has higher priority than Warning. However, Warning is not lost. When you acknowledge and reset Alarm, the Warning status appears on disconnect.

Priority	Status	Meaning
1	Acknowledge	When acknowledge function is enabled, indicates an event has occurred that must be acknowledged, either through the program or by pressing the reset button.
2	Names do not match	Location, battery or strings names do not match between the hardware and database.
3	Names need to be set up	Location, battery or strings names are not programmed into the hardware.
4*	DCM Com Error	Communication error between DCM and BDS Controller.
5	Discharging	The battery is in discharge.
6*	Unknown	The system has not yet been called. (New string entry.)
7*	Discharge Occurred	Battery discharge occurred.
8*	Alarm	A battery parameter violated an alarm threshold.
9*	Warning	A resistance reading violated a warning threshold.
10*	Alarm Disabled	Alarm Disabled in Battery Setup.
11	Good	System within normal parameters.

* also appears on Historical Events screen.

Monitor Status - The Monitor Status column can report ten conditions, which do not have priority ratings assigned.

Status	Meaning
Invalid Data	Data received from the monitor was corrupted.
Check Hardware	Monitor reported a hardware failure. Items checked are described
	in Diagnostics - Self Test.
Network Error	Cannot connect or cannot initialize.
No Dial Tone	No dial tone detected when calling.
Monitor Busy	Busy signal detected when calling.
Modem Error	Modem cannot be initialized.
Inactive	Monitor did not answer. This could be hiding a problem. With no response, assumes the monitor is inoperative. For no dial tone or a busy line, attempts to poll a second time.
Active	Monitor answered. No problems reported.
Data Corrupt	After connecting to the monitor, you must click Clear Data Memory on Diagnostics Memory.
Comm Error	During autopolling, if computer cannot establish communication after three tries, this message appears.
Line Busy	The phone number the modem dialed is busy.
No Answer	The phone number the modem dialed did not respond.

All conditions except Active produce an Unknown in the String Status column.

Update Date/Time - The date and time the status was delivered.

String Status > Sort|column name

The String Status screen sorts on String ID. To sort on a different column, select Sort then the column name, or click a column header. To move columns, click and drag a column header onto another column header.

String Status > Right click a string name or String Status > View|String in Alarm or String in Discharge or String in Inactive

Strings in Alarm
Strings in Discharge
Strings in Inactive
Extract Data
Get String Status
Acknowlege Alarm

Right click on a string name on the String Status screen to display a pop-up menu. Click Strings in Alarm, Strings in Discharge or Strings in Inactive to display a list of the selected category. The Strings in Alarm screen is shown below. The Strings in Inactive and Strings in Discharge screens are similar.

Chrise Challer		1
string status	Monitor Status	Update Date
Alarm	Active	3/19/2004 10:21:35 AM
Alarm	Active	3/19/2004 10:21:56 AM
Alarm	Active	3/18/2004 1:21:04 PM
	Alarm Alarm Alarm	Alarm Active Alarm Active Alarm Active

Figure 76. Strings in Alarm

String Status > Extract all data or String Status > Right click a string name | Extract data The **Extract All Data** button and the **Extract Data** item on the pop-up menu are enabled if Auto Extract Data is selected and Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering is not selected on Setup|Communication. The Extract All Data button polls all strings listed on the screen. Extract Data polls only the string highlighted. In both cases, the BMDM gets the string status and alarm events and extracts the voltage float data, resistance data, and discharge data.

String Status > Call all modem strings

String Status > Right click a string name | Get String Status

The **Call All Modem Strings** button and the **Get String Status** item on the pop-up menu are enabled if any string is connected via modem and Auto Extract Data is selected and Disable Auto Polling / Auto Answering is not selected on Setup|Communication. The Call All Modem Strings button polls all strings listed on the screen. Get String Status polls only the string highlighted. In both cases, the BMDM gets the present string status and alarm events, but does not extract data.

String Status > Right click a string name | Acknowledge alarm

You may acknowledge alarms three ways. One way is to right click the mouse on the String Status screen and click Acknowledge Alarm on the pop-up menu. Refer to *Alarm Acknowledge* for details.

21.3. Report Alarm Event Screens

String Status > Show all alarm events

There are four dialog boxes that appear on String Status when an alarm event occurs: Report Alarm Event, Print Report Alarm Event, Fax Report Alarm Event, and Page Report Alarm Event. If there is an alarm condition, the Report Alarm Event box appears during polling.

Report Alarm Event	×	J
2 of 4	▲ ► Delete Delete All	
String Name:	STRING 2	
Battery Name:	BATTERY 8×40	
Location Name:	BOCA RATON LAB	
Event Type:		
String Status:	Unknown	
Monitor Status::	Network Error	
Date/Time:	07/21/04 12:05:26 Silence	

Figure 77. Report Alarm Event

The Print, Fax and Page Report Alarm Event boxes appear only if Print Alarm Event, Fax Alarm Event or Page On Alarm are checked on Setup|System|Reporting and Disable Alarm Reporting on Setup|Preferences is not checked. To stop the audible alarm if enabled, click **Silence**. Click Delete to remove the currently displayed alarm. Delete All removes all displayed alarms. The print, fax, and page event boxes close after the printer, fax machine or pager receives the alarm.

Clicking Show All Alarm Events displays the Report Alarm Event dialog box. You may view all events by clicking the left or right arrows on the box.

21.4. Summary Screen

String Status > Summary Σ or View|Summary

The Summary dialog box displays a status summary of the battery sites. Click the Summary button to display this box.

😽 Summary	
Total Strings:	10
String Status	
Good:	3
Warning:	0
Alarm:	6
Alarm Disabled:	0
Discharging:	0
Discharge Occurred:	0
DCM Comm. Error:	0
Unknown:	0
Monitor Status	
Active:	9
Inactive:	1
Check HW:	0
Unknown:	0

Figure 78. Summary (Battery Sites)

21.5. Historical Events Screen

String Status > Historical events 2 or View|Historical Events

Note: View Alarm has a ringing clock

When a new event is added, the Historical Events button flashes. Select Historical Events to display the Historical Events screen, which lists reported events and the history of one or all strings. You may click the column header to sort on the column. To move columns, click and drag a column header onto another header.

String Status > View|Historical Events|View|Single String

To view a single string, select Single String on the Historical Events screen. On the Input Dialog box, choose a string name from the drop-down list, then click OK. The screen displays all the historical events for the selected string.

2	Historical	Events							×
Ę	<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>S</u>	ort							
Γ	String ID	Customer Name	Battery Name	String Name	String Status	Alarm Detail	Monitor Status	Date/Time	
D	2	ALBERCORP	BATTERY 8X40	STRING 2	Alarm	Low Temperature 1 Alarm	Active	3/15/2004 5:39:00 PM	
Γ	2	ALBERCORP	BATTERY 8×40	STRING 2	Alarm	High Temperature 2 Alarm	Active	3/10/2004 8:59:03 PM	
	2	ALBERCORP	BATTERY 8×40	STRING 2	Alarm	Low Cell Voltage Alarm at Cell 37	Active	3/2/2004 5:12:11 PM	-1
1	View: All S	trinas	Sort: String Name (/	A)					

Figure 79. Historical Events

Alarm Detail - A computer polling or receiving an alarm call from a monitor receives and displays this information if:

Remote Reporting options are enabled under Setup|Battery|Float Alarms,

Remote Reporting is enabled on Setup|Battery|General,

Report Option is not disabled on Setup|Battery|Discharge, and

Disable Alarm Reporting is not checked on Setup|Preferences.

The Alarm Detail column can report the following conditions, which do not have priority ratings assigned.

High Cell Voltage at String *n*, Cell *n* Low Cell Voltage at String *n*, Cell *n* High Resistance at String *n*, Cell *n* High Intercell Resistance at String *n*, Cell *n* High Overall Voltage Low Overall Voltage High Float Current Warning at String *n*, Cell *n* High Temperature *n* Low Temperature *n* High Intertier Resistance *n* Discharge Digital Input *n* UPS Low Voltage UPS Line Fail Pager Busy Pager Error Pager Fail Unknown Inactive

21.6. String View Screens

From String Status, click Connection Iso display the String View screen.

String View > Cell voltage or Cell resistance or Intercell resistance

From the String Status screen, highlight the location name, then click Connection. After communication is established, the String View screen appears. The title bar displays S, B and L for string, battery, and location names. This chapter describes features common among the Cell Voltage, Cell Resistance, and Intercell Resistance screens, which are accessed by clicking the tabs. The Intercell Resistance tab appears for a BDS only after you request a resistance test.

S:STRING 9 B:BATTERY 1X24A L:BOC 💌 ┥ 🕨

To open a different string, choose a string name on the drop-down list or click the arrows on String View. Only MPM and BDS strings with the same phone number appear in the list. MPM strings with a MUX setting of zero do not appear.

String View > View|Undo Zoom

To view the level of an individual cell, refer to *Cell Voltage Box*. To perform a trend analysis, refer to *Trend Analysis*. To zoom in on the bar graph, place the cursor over the bars and drag a rectangle over the area of interest while holding the left mouse button. To restore to original size, click Undo Zoom.

21.7. Cell Voltage (String View Screen)

String View > Cell voltage (default)

The String View Cell Voltage screen bar graph shows the voltage of each cell or module within the battery. A readings summary appears at the bottom. The cells with the maximum and minimum values are indicated as Max(n) and Min(n). If current channel and temperature transducers are installed, these readings also appear. If you click a bar on the graph, the cell voltage value appears in the box near the top left.



Figure 80. String View - Cell Voltages (MPM shown)

Clicking certain text in the lower portion of the String View screen displays screens related to the item clicked. For example, clicking Other Parameters - Overall Voltage displays the Overall Voltage Trend screen.

If the Peukert number is enabled for the MPM under Battery|Setup|Discharge, the screen displays the **TTG** (Time to Go) and **Discharge Duration** boxes. During discharge, TTG gives an estimate of the discharge time remaining, based on user-entered data. Discharge Duration indicates the time that has elapsed since the start of the discharge.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The TTG Time to Go is only an estimate.

When in discharge mode, if a cell goes negative, the respective bar on the bar graph is displayed in black.

Priority	Status	Meaning
1	DCM Com Error	Communication error between DCM and BDS Controller.
2	Discharging	The battery entered a discharge.
3	R-Test in Progress	Resistance test in progress.
4	Calibration in Progress	
5	Check Hardware	Monitor reported a hardware failure. The items checked are described in <i>Diagnostics – Self Test</i> .
6	Discharge Occurred	
7	Alarm	A battery parameter violated an alarm threshold.
8	Warning	A resistance reading violated a warning threshold.
9	Good	System is within normal parameters.

The String Status box on the bottom left of the String View screen can report nine conditions.

21.8. Cell Resistance and Intercell Resistance (String View Screens)

String View > Cell resistance or Intercell resistance

You may automatically read internal cell resistance and intercell resistance by setting a timer under Setup|Battery|Test Parameters, or you may start the test from the Cell Resistance screen. The BMDM reads cell and intercell resistance at the same time. The Intercell Resistance tab (BDS only) appears after the BMDM performs a resistance test. An intercell reading option is required in the BDS.

The Cell Resistance and Intercell Resistance screens display bar graphs. Click the Cell Resistance tab to transfer resistance readings from monitor to computer. It may take a few seconds for the bar graph to appear. If readings are available, the BMDM displays the latest set and saves them to the database with the date and time taken.



Figure 81. String View - Cell Resistance (MPM shown)

String View > Start resistance test *or* Stop resistance test *or* Get test results



To start a resistance test and capture new readings, click Start. After the Test in Progress message disappears, the monitor Resistance Test LED goes out and the Get button becomes active. Click Get to display the readings and transfer them to the computer. The bottom of the screen summarizes resistance and intertier values. Intertier cells are indicated in black. To stop the test before completion, click Stop.

Network Connection to 5:String F-1, B:UPS F, L:BOA Villa Park
le View Setup Diagnostics
Berry String F1 B-UPS FL:BDA Vila Park Control Park
ell Voltage (M) Cell Resistance Intercel Resistance
Intercell Resistance (microhms)
Intercell Resistance (microhms)
Max (50): 10 Interier R 1 (Cell 12): 44 Interier R 6 (Cell 132): 35
Interfer h 2 (Lei 22): 46 Interfer h 7 (Lei 222): 36 Min (178): 5 Interfer B 3 (Call Su): 34
Average: 7 Intenier R 4 (Cel 122): 344 Intenier R 5 (Cel 150): 29
tring Ratus: [Alarm Disabled Communication Status: Response OK Password: [Unchecked

Figure 82. String View - Intercell Resistances (BDS only)

To view the Intercell Resistance bar graph, click the Intercell Resistance tab.

Clicking Start when using a BDS selects all DCM's for testing. For troubleshooting, you may select Diagnostics R-Test in a DCM and choose which DCM's to resistance test. Refer to *Resistance Testing Multiple DCM Units*.

21.9. Historical Graphs

String View > Cell voltage or Cell resistance or Intercell resistance

When the BMDM is displaying a String View Cell Voltage, Cell Resistance or Intercell Resistance screen, you may save or view historical graphs.

String View > Save history record or File|Save history record

Save History Record - To save a history record of the graph and table values on the String View screen, click Save History Record. This captures the readings, stamped with the date and time taken.

🦉 Network Connectio	n to S:BDS-40 1X	40X12V, B:30KVA UPS, L:Pompano Bea	ch, FL
File View Setup Diag	nostics		
Save history record Extract history	:BDS-40 1X40X12	V B:30KVA 🔽 📕	Resistance Start Stop Get
Open	sistance		
Close			Cell Voltage (V)
Extract All			
Export (xls)	History		
	Resistance		
EXIT			

Figure 83. History Options and Record Date/Time Box

String View > Open history record or File|Open

Open - To display a historical graph and table on String View, click Open History Record, select a date/time, and click OK. The graph and table appear, with the historical record date/time box at the top right of the screen. You may step through historical records by clicking the left or right arrows.

String View > File|Close

Close - To close the history record and return to the active String View screen, click Close. (Do not click the X on the upper right corner.) The historical graph, record date/time box, and left/right arrows close.

String View > File|Extract History then (optional) File|Open|date then File|Close

Extract History - Click Extract History to have the computer extract historic float data for the string the computer is polling. To view the extracted data, click File|Open and select the date. If a date is not listed, no new data was extracted on that date.

String View > File|Extract All then (optional) File|Open|date then File|Close

Extract All - This function is similar to the Extract All Data button on String Status, except String View is displaying an active connection. Click Extract All to extract historic float data, resistance data, and discharge data for the string being polled. To view the extracted data, click File|Open and select the date. If a date is not listed, no new data was extracted on that date.

String View > File|Export (xls) then History

The **Export History** (Voltage) function allows you to export resistance data by date and time. To export history on resistance, from the main menu, click **File**, **Export** (xls) then History. The **Select Date/Time** window appears to select the date and time of the data to be exported. The file will be exported and saved to the following default folder: ...\Alber\MPM Manager\Export\History_BDS-40 with the string configuration and the month, day, year and time. (for example; History_BDS-40 1X40X12V_02_06_12_08_15_00_am.xls). Click **OK** to export the file.

String View > File|Export (xls) then Resistance

The **Export Resistance** function allows you to export resistance data by date and time. To export history on resistance, from the main menu, click **File**, **Export** (xls) then Resistance. The **Select Date/Time** window appears to select the date and time of the data to be exported. The file will be exported and saved to the following default folder: ...\Alber\MPM Manager\Export\Resistance_BDS-40 with the string configuration and the month, day, year and time. (for example; Resistance_BDS-40 1X40X12V_02_06_12_09_45_00_am.xls). Click **OK** to export the file.

21.10. Cell Voltage Box

String View > Click a bar on the graph or Alt + Click a bar on the graph

To display the numerical value of an individual cell on the String View Cell Voltage screen, click a bar on the graph. The cell voltage value appears in the box near the top left. To display the Cell Voltage box, hold the Alt key while clicking a bar. The Cell Voltage box opens to the right of the bar graph.



Figure 84. Cell Voltage Box

You may create a list of cells in the Cell Voltage box and monitor the continually updated voltages. This is convenient when monitoring a discharge. To add cells to the list, hold the Alt key and click a cell bar. To sort the list, click the String, Cell or Voltage column header. To remove a cell from the list, click the cell listing to highlight it, then click Delete. To remove all cells from the list, click Clear. To close the box, click Close.

21.11. Trend Analysis

String View > Click a bar to make it gray; right click the bar; Trend|Cell or Average

To perform a voltage, resistance or intercell resistance trend analysis for a cell, click a bar of interest on the graph to change it to gray, then right click the same bar to display a pop-up menu.



Figure 85. Trend Menu

On the pop-up menu, click **Trend** then **Cell** or **Average** to display the trend analysis graph. If the trend analysis box has active Previous/Next Parameter arrows, you may click them to view other cells. All trend analysis screens have a Print button.



Figure 86. Trend - Cell Voltage (Typical of all Trend screens)

To use the **Graph Scale Control** to vary the y-axis scale on the graph, click the Graph Scale Control Enabled check box. This keeps the y-axis the same when viewing other cells. To determine a data point numerical value (in volts or ohms) and date and time for an event on the graph, click a dot on the graph. The value appears on the upper left. Right click a graph to change display features, such as font size, shadows, numeric precision or grid. The Average check box averages the readings.

21.12. Alarm Data

String View > View alarm 2 or View |Alarm

The MPM or BDS monitor constantly checks threshold values set under Battery Setup. As long as alarms are enabled, the monitor creates a record of thresholds violated. Click View Alarm to display alarm screens.

String View > View alarm 2 or View Alarm then, if not displayed. Get current alarms View Current Alarm



The Current Alarms screen indicates Active or Latched for the alarm contacts. Active indicates a parameter is presently violating a threshold. The screen displays the alarm name and start time. Latched indicates the parameter returned to normal, but the alarm relay must be reset. The end time indicates when the alarm event changed to a latched state. Peak Value lists the highest or lowest value reached during the event. For latch to function, enable the latch under Battery Setup for each parameter. If latch is not selected, the alarm contact de-energizes when the parameter returns to normal. A record of a present alarm is saved as a Current Historical Alarm.

Current Alarm									
<u>F</u> ile ⊻iew									
A	<u>(A</u>	Œ	N	/=	Total Alarm No	umber: 44			
Alarm Name	String	Cell	Status	Start Date/	Time End Date/Time	Latch Date/Time	Alarm Level	Peak Value	
N Discharge									
Discharge			Active	6/9/2004 10:36	:00 AM 6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM	6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM			
High Resistance	1	14	Active Active	6/9/2004 10:36 7/12/2004 12:0	:00 AM 6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM 11:26 AM	6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM	2200		
High Resistance High Resistance	1 1	14 2	Active Active Active	6/9/2004 10:36 7/12/2004 12:0 7/12/2004 12:0	:00 AM 6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM 11:26 AM 11:25 AM	6/9/2004 10:37:29 AM	2200 2200		

Figure 87. Current Alarm List

String View > View alarm 2 or View Alarm then Reset alarm A or View Reset Alarm

When you select Alarm, active or latched alarms in the monitor are retrieved. These alarms stay active until the condition clears or you click Reset Alarm. However, if you click Reset Alarm and the violation still exists, the alarm reappears in the Current Alarm list.

String View > View alarm 20 or View Alarm then Get current historical alarms ViewlCurrent historical alarm

The Current Historical Alarm screen displays alarms that reset or cleared on their own and were not set to latch. Select Current Historical Alarm to retrieve the alarms still in monitor memory. Normal indicates the alarm returned to a valid value on its own. No reset date or time is displayed. If an alarm exists and it is reset, an entry is created in Current Historical Alarms at the reset time, and a new alarm is created because the alarm condition still exists. **Reset** indicates a latched alarm was reset. The reset date and time column indicates when the reset occurred. Peak Value lists the highest or lowest value the parameter reached during the event. When you select Current Historical Alarm, data is transferred from the monitor to the database and saved under Historical Alarms. If you select Current Historical Alarm using a Central computer, the current history data is permanently removed from the monitor.

String View > View alarm 20 or View Alarm then View historical alarms View Historical alarm

The **Historical Alarm** screen shows a history of alarms transferred to the computer database using Current Historical Alarm. Select Historical Alarm to display a list of alarm events that pertain to the battery and are saved in the database.

₹	Historical Alarm											×
Eile	⊻iew											
	A		C		% =		Total Alarm Nu	mber:	107			
Π	Alarm Name	String	Cell	Status	Start	Date/Time	End Date/Time	B	eset Date/Time	Alarm Level	Peak Value	
)ischarge			Reset	11/21/20	003 11:04:10 P	11/22/2003 9:51:53 AM	11/2	2/2003 9:51:53 AM			
	lischarge			Normal	6/2/2003	8 8:47:54 AM						
٦ŀ	ligh Cell Voltage	1	4	Normal	7/12/200	04 12:31:46 AM	7/12/2004 1:55:11 AM			2.350	2.493	+1
Shr	ing Status: Alarm			munication St	atura Roc	Donco OK		Sort	Alarm Name (A)			_

Figure 88. Historical Alarm List

String View > View alarm 20 or View Alarm *then* Select historical alarms 20 or View Selection If any alarm records exist, select Selection to display the Historical Alarm Selection dialog box, then choose alarm filters, such as **All Dates** or **Selected Types**, so only alarms of interest appear.

String View > View alarm 2 or View Alarm then File Delete or File Delete All

To delete an alarm from the database, highlight the alarm line, then select File|Delete. To delete all alarms for the string, select File|Delete All. If the Historical Alarm list is filtered using the Historical Alarm Selection box, selecting Delete All will delete all alarms in the database, not just those listed on the screen.

Historical Alarm Selection	
Alarm Date All Dates Selected Dates Starting Date 7/4/2004 + Ending Date 7/4/2004 +	Alarm Type Alarm Types Selected Types V High Overall Voltage V Low Overall Voltage V Low Overall Voltage V High Cell Voltage V High Temperature V Low Cell Voltage V High Resistance V High Resistance V High Intertier Resistance V High Intertier Resistance V High Intercell Resistance V High Intercell Resistance V High Intercell Resistance V Digital Input V High Intercell Resistance V Digital Input V High Intercell Resistance V Discharge V UPS Low Voltage V UPS Line Fail
<u><u> </u></u>	🗶 Cancel

Figure 89. Historical Alarm Selection

21.13. Alarm Acknowledge

String View > View alarm 2 or View Alarm then Acknowledge alarm



If the alarm acknowledge options are selected on Setup|System|Reporting and Setup|Battery|General, the Acknowledge Alarm button appears on the Current Alarm screen, and, to indicate an alarm event, the String Status screen displays Acknowledge in the String Status column. You may acknowledge alarms three ways:

- 1. Press the alarm reset button on the MPM or BDS monitor, or
- 2. On the Current Alarm screen, click the Acknowledge Alarm button, or
- 3. On the String Status screen, right click the mouse and click Acknowledge Alarm on the pop-up menu.

21.14. Discharge Data

String View > View load test I or View|Load test

String View > View discharge I or View|Discharge

Click Load Test (MPM only) or Discharge to display the All Load Tests or All Discharges screens, which list records of load tests or discharges for the connected string. View Load Test lists discharges detected by user-programmed tests. View Discharge lists automatically detected discharges. If String Status on the bottom left of the String View screen indicates Discharging, Logging Discharge Data or R-test in Progress, View Discharge and View Load Test cannot be selected.

🕇 All Discharges							_ 8
File Yiew Option							
Δ Ξ Ξ Σ	Get] Rep	olay Speed		— ,-
Report Interval O0:01:00 (HH:MM:SS)	-Discharge Dates			Pr	eview		
C OV Deviation 0.5 Voltage	Start Date/Time	Duration	Lowest OV	0V@30	ACV@30	_	
Clow Threshold Values	8/21/2002 09:32:32 a	a 00:00:42	121.0	121.1	2.022	-	
C Has Dearst Threeholds	772072002 11:38:01 a	00:00:09	128.9	10.0;	0.000		
C Use Preset Thresholds	6/20/2002 02:51:23 p	00:00:42	121.3	122.1	2.038		
Override Preset Thresholds	6/20/2002 02:51:23 p	00.00.00	0.0	0.0	0.000		
	6/20/2002 02:51:23 p	00.00.00	0.0	0.0	0.000		
Low Cell Threshold 1.949 Voltage	6/20/2002 02:51:23 p	00.00.00		0.0	0.000		
	6/20/2002 02:51:25 p	00.00.00	125.4	0.0	0.000		
Low UV Threshold 0.0 Voltage	6/20/2002 01:30:03 p	00:00:28	125.4	125.3	2 092	-	
Graph Scaling C Auto Max 0.000 C Manual Min 0.000	Cell Detail		All	None			
Report Options	String 1 cell 1						
J▼ Auto Select J Tabular	String 1 cell 2					-	
🔽 String Memos 🔽 Cell Graph	🗵 String 1 cell 3						
🔽 Cell Memos 🔽 Cell Detail	String 1 cell 4						
Elizabeta Bauera El OV/4 Carab	String 1 cell 5						
j include Power j Ovvi drapn	String 1 cell 6						
🖵 Standard	String 1 cell 7						
- MDM	String 1 cell 9						
MPM current to include in report	String 1 cell 10					-	
C1 C2 C3 C4							
tring Status:	Communication Status:	Unknown					

Figure 90. All Discharges (MPM shown)

The BDS and MPM All Discharges screens are similar, except the MPM screen has the MPM Current to Include in Report selection. The View|Load Test and View|Discharge screens are the same, except View|Load Test has the Start, Stop and Get buttons available.

Report Interval area - Click **Time** or **OV Deviation** and type a value in the box. The Report Interval determines the frequency of report sampling. If Time is selected, replay time advances in increments measured against real-time. For example, if 00:10 is entered, playback advances 10 seconds every second. If Overall Voltage is selected, playback advances each time the voltage changes. For example, if 0.1 is entered, playback advances each time a 100mv deviation in overall voltage occurs. Specify time in hours, minutes, and seconds (10 second minimum) or OV (overall voltage) deviation in volts (0.2 volt minimum).

Click Use Preset Thresholds to use values set in the BMDM program when the test was run.

Click **Override Preset Thresholds** to ignore BMDM thresholds, then type values in the **Low Cell Threshold** and **Low OV Threshold** boxes to identify cells that exceed critical levels. Any measurement below these values will be in violation.

Graph Scaling area - Click **Auto** to default to automatic graph scaling, or click **Manual** and type the **Max** and **Min** graph scale values. Use Manual scaling when you want to maintain scaling to make it easier to compare several graphs.

Select **Auto Select** to automatically select cells listed on the right side that violate the thresholds. If you change the cell or OV thresholds, cells that meet the new criteria are selected. You may add cells to the report by selecting additional check boxes in the list.

Select String Memos and Cell Memos to include string and cell memos.

Select **Include Power** to list power in reports, in addition to voltage and current.

Select **Standard** to create a standard report. Cells are listed by string, and strings are listed by time in a Cell = Value format.

Select **Tabular** to create a tabular report, which is the same as a standard report, but in a spreadsheet format, with Cells vs. Time.

Click **Cell Graph** to create a report that includes a cell graph.

Click **Cell Detail** to create a report that includes cell detail.

Click **OV/I Graph** to create a report that includes Overall Voltage and Load Current graphs.

MPM Current to Include in Report (MPM only) - Choose up to four current channels Current 1 to Current 4 to view simultaneously if they are connected.

The **Discharge Dates** columns list the Start Date/Time, Duration, Lowest OV, OV@30 and ACV@30 of all discharges. The **Lowest OV** column lists the lowest value reached during discharge. **OV@30** lists the overall voltage 30 seconds into discharge, and **ACV@30** lists the average cell voltage 30 seconds into discharge. Click the discharge for which the report will be generated. Only one discharge date may be selected for a report.

Cell Detail area - To manually select cells to include in the report, click the cells in the list or click All to select all items. If Auto Select is selected, cells that violate thresholds are already selected. To clear all selected items, click None. If more than one subdirectory of cell data is available, tabs for each subdirectory appear above the list of cell names.

After all options are selected, click the **Preview** button to create a report and display it on the Preview screen. Refer to *Using the Preview Screens*.

Adjust the **Replay Speed** slider to have a replay run faster or slower. You may do this while the replay is in process.

String View > Start resistance test or Stop resistance test or Get test results

If View|Load Test was selected, to start a load test and capture new readings, click **Start**. After the Test in Progress message disappears, the Get button becomes active. Click **Get** to retrieve the readings and transfer them to the computer. To stop the test before completion, click **Stop**.

If View|Discharge was selected, to retrieve new discharge readings, click **Get** to display the readings and transfer them to the computer. You cannot start a discharge test from this screen.

Options selected on the All Discharge screen are saved by the battery name.

After selecting a discharge from the list by clicking it, you can perform two types of analysis. Click Discharge Replay to play back the discharge. Click Discharge Curve to display line graphs of up to three specified parameters.

21.14.1. **Discharge Replay**

String View > View|Load test *or* Discharge *then* Discharge replay or View|Discharge Replay

Click the Discharge Replay button to display the Discharge Replay screen, which shows the variations of cell levels over time.



Figure 91. Discharge Replay

Play Buttons: Show First, Show Previous, Show Next, Show Last, Replay Backward, Replay Forward and Stop

The play buttons are at the top of the screen. Click Replay Forward to play the discharge. The display advances either by time or voltage at the rate selected. Move the Replay Speed slider at the upper right to increase or decrease replay speed.

You can click a point on the lower graph or move the Change Elapsed Time slider at the lower right to cause the bar graph to display the cell voltages for the time selected. The Duration, Time Interval, Overall Voltage, and Current are indicated above the slider.

21.14.2. Discharge Curve

String View > View|Load test *or* Discharge *then* Discharge curve *or* View|Discharge Curve Click Discharge Curve to display the Discharge Curve screen, which shows the relationship of the Overall Voltage, Discharge Current, and Cell Voltages on a graph.



Figure 92. Discharge Curve

Play Buttons: Show First, Show Previous, Show Next, Show Last, Replay Backward, Replay Forward *and* Stop

The play buttons are at the top of the screen. Click Replay Forward to play the discharge. The display advances either by time or voltage at the rate selected. Move the Replay Speed slider at the upper right to increase or decrease replay speed.

You can click a point on the graph or move the Change Time slider on the bottom to display readings for the time selected. The Overall Voltage, Cell Voltage and Discharge Current values are to the right of the graph.

String View > View|Load test *or* Discharge *then* View|Discharge Curve|Option|Curve Option On the Discharge Curve screen, select Option|Curve Option to display the Curve Option dialog box, which lets you select up to three parameters for viewing.

😽 Curve Option	×
Curve 1 © Overall Voltage	
C Discharge Current	Current 1 🗾 🚽 String 🚽 Cell 🚽
Curve 2 C Overall Voltage C Discharge Current C Cell Voltage C None	Current 1
Curve 3 C Dverall Voltage C Discharge Current C Cell Voltage C None	Current 1
🗸 ок	K Cancel

Figure 93. Curve Option

In Curve 1, 2 or 3, select Overall Voltage, Discharge Current or Cell Voltage curves. If you select Discharge Current, choose a Current (for string) 1, 2, 3 or 4 from the drop-down list. The MPM has strings 1 to 4 available; the BDS has only string 1.

If you select Cell Voltage, choose a string and cell number. If an invalid current, string or cell number is selected, the area appears on the Discharge Curve screen, but no curve is displayed. If you select None in Subset 2 or 3, the area does not appear.

21.14.3. Summary

String View > View|Load test *or* Discharge *then* Summary $\sum or$ View|Summary Select Summary to display the Summary screen.

著 Summary							
<u>File View Option</u>							
Δ 🖬 🔤 Σ		Get					Replay Speed
String Name: Starting Date: Starting Time:	STRING 9 6/1/2004 08:32:02 6/1/2004		Cells Bel	ow Threshold	1		
Ending Date:	67172004 08:32:08	No.	String No.	Cell No.	Time	1	
Duration:	00:00:06	1	1	1	00:00:00	·	
Lowest OV (Volts) :	49.7	2	1	2	00:00:00		
		3	1	3	00:00:00		
		4	1	4	00:00:00		
		5	1	5	00:00:00		
		6	1	6	00:00:00		
		7	1	7	00:00:00		
		8	1	8	00:00:00	•	
String Status:	itring Status: Unknown						

Figure 94. Summary (Discharges)

This screen summarizes the following information.

The String Name selected on the String Status screen.

The Starting Date and Starting Time the discharge or load test began.

The Ending Date and Ending Time the discharge or load test stopped.

The **Duration** of the test.

The Lowest OV (Volts) reached during the discharge or load test.

If any cells went below the threshold level during the test, **Cells Below Threshold** displays a table that lists the String Number, Cell Number, and Time the cell went below threshold.

21.15. Cell Memo / String Memo

Cell Memo or String Memo saves notes for a cell or string to the database using a Local, Central or Service computer. A Service computer can store a string memo in the monitor, but not a cell memo. The Service computer saves the string memo in the database and monitor memory; the memo is removed from monitor memory if manually imported or the Central computer performs an automatic data extraction.

String View > Click a bar to make it gray, then right click the bar | Cell Memo or View|Cell Memo

To create a cell memo, click a bar on the graph to change it to gray, then right click the bar. On the pop-up menu, click Cell Memo. On the Cell Memo dialog box, click the New button and type the data and memo. To have the installation date, model, and serial number apply to all cells in the string, select Entire String. To save the memo, click Save. If Entire String was checked, when you select Cell Memo and click New for another cell, the installation date, model number, and serial number appear.

To determine which cells have cell memos assigned, press the F5 key. Cell bars with memos assigned display in blue.

String View > View|String Memo

To create a string memo, click String Memo. On the String Memo dialog box, type a global memo that applies to the entire string. To save the memo, click Save. To import a string memo into the Central computer database that was entered into the monitor using a Service computer, on the String Memo dialog box, select File/Import. This removes the memo from monitor memory.

🏹 Cell Memo (String 1, Cell 6)		🏹 String Memo (String name: STRING 9)	
Eile Edit		Elle Edit	
9/15/2004 Author Jack Installation Date		Author 10/5/2003 Jack 10/7/2003 Jack 33/1/2004 7/26/2004	
Model Number [1343 Serial Number [1226 [7] Entire String			
Memo This is a memo	<u>ک</u>	Memo [this is a test 3	4
Communication Status: Unknown		Communication Status: Unknown	

Figure 95. Cell Memo and String Memo

22. Using the Report Generator

The BMDM Report Generator uses BMDM data files to create reports. After a BMDM-controlled system reads voltage or resistance, the data is saved, and it is this data, presented in report format, that battery monitoring personnel use to analyze battery system performance. The Report Generator displays and prints text and graphs and saves customized reports in an archive ZRF format that protects against changes. You may also view and print ZRF files using the Archive Reader program.

String View > View|Reports|*item*

View|Reports accesses eleven Report Generator setup boxes. Use these boxes to create Detail and Trend reports. Choose a Detail report to generate a report on an entire string by date. Choose Trend to report on an individual cell or cells, temperature or overall voltage over a range of dates.

Some report dialog boxes let you select data sets. A **data set** is a set of historical float voltages, resistance readings, alarm readings and/or discharge data for a string. A data set is for a single date and time, and all data is displayed in one report.

After you select all the options on a Setup dialog box, click the **Preview** button to create a report and display it on the Preview screen. Refer to *Using the Preview Screens*.

22.1. Detail Cell Voltage Report

String View > View|Reports|Detail|Cell Voltage

To create a Detail Cell Voltage report, click Cell Voltage. The Detail Cell Voltage Setup box appears.

Detail Cell Voltage Set	up		? ×
Setup	Preview	Data SetsAllNone	Delete
C Use Preset Threshold	ls		
📀 Override Preset Thre	sholds		
Hi Threshold	3.000	String 1 1×40×12V	
Lo Threshold	1.000	2/17/2006 03:20:06 p	_
🔲 Show Average Trend	I	☑ 2/17/2006 03:25:06 p	
🔲 Auto Include all Data	Sets	Z/17/2006 03:30:06 p ✓ 2/17/2006 03:35:06 p	
🔽 Include String Memo:	5	2/17/2006 03:40:06 p	
🔽 Include Cell Memos			
Graph Scaling		2/17/2006 03:55:06 p	
C Auto Max	1.000	2/17/2006 04:00:06 p	
Manual Min	0.500	2/17/2006 04:05:06 p	
		2/17/2006 04:10:06 p	
Report Uutput		2/17/2006 04:15:06 p	
C Text C Graph	Both Both Solution Solut	2/17/2006 04:20:06 p	
		8/3/2006 02:41:37 p	<u> </u>

Figure 96. Detail Cell Voltage Setup

Click Use Preset Thresholds to use values set in the BMDM program when the test was run.

To ignore BMDM thresholds, click **Override Preset Thresholds**, then type values in the **Hi Threshold** and **Lo Threshold** boxes.

Select **Show Average Trend** to generate a graph that shows the average voltage of all the cells in the string for each date selected.

Select **Auto Include All Data Sets** to automatically select string data sets listed on the right side that violate high or low thresholds. If you change threshold values, data sets that meet the new criteria are selected. You may add data sets to the report by selecting additional check boxes in the list.

Select Include String Memos or Include Cell Memos to include string or cell memos.

Graph Scaling area - Click **Auto** to default to automatic graph scaling, or click **Manual** and type the **Max** and **Min** graph scale values. Use Manual scaling when you want to maintain scaling to make it easier to compare several graphs.

Report Output area - Click **Text** to create a report with text only; click **Graph** for graphs only. Click **Both** to include both text and graphs in the report.

Data Sets area - To manually select string data sets to include in the report, click the data sets in the list or click **All** to select all items. If Auto Include All Data Sets is selected, strings that violate thresholds are already selected. To clear all selected items, click **None**. To delete all selected items from the database, click **Delete**. If the selected range contains no data, no dates appear under Data Sets.

22.2. Detail Cell Resistance Report

String View > View|Reports|Detail|Cell Resistance

To create a Detail Cell Resistance report, click Cell Resistance. The Detail Cell Resistance Setup box appears.

Detail Cell Resistance Setup	<u>?×</u>
Setup Preview C Use Preset Thresholds Image: Override Preset Thresholds Image: Override Preset Thresholds Image:	? × Data Sets All None Delete String 1 1×40×12∨
✓ Include Cell Memos Graph Scaling ← Auto Max 0 ← Manual Min 0 Report Output ← Text ← Graph ← Both	

Figure 97. Detail Cell Resistance Setup

The items on the Detail Cell Resistance Setup box are the same as those on the Detail Cell Voltage Setup box (refer to *Detail Cell Voltage Report*), with the following exceptions.

To ignore BMDM thresholds, click **Override Preset Thresholds**. In the **Baseline** box, type the resistance in microhms. In the **% Above Baseline** box, type the percentage above which a measurement will be in violation. For example, if the baseline resistance is 300 microhms and the percentage is 10%, any data above 330 microhms violates threshold.

Select **Show Average Trend** to generate a graph that shows the average resistance of all the cells in the string for each date selected.

22.3. Detail Intercell Resistance Report

String View > View|Reports|Detail|Intercell Resistance

To create a Detail Intercell Resistance report, click Intercell Resistance. The Detail Intercell Resistance Setup box appears.

Detail Intercell Resistance Setup	<u>?×</u>
Detail Intercell Resistance Setup Setup Preview C Use Preset Thresholds Image: Override Preset Thresholds	? × Data Sets All None Delete String 1 1X40x12v/ ✓ 5/3/2006 04:20:00 p 5/5/2006 02:41:40 p ✓ 7/27/2006 03:36:26 p 7/27/2006 04:41:11 p 7/27/2006 04:57:57 p
Report Output	

Figure 98. Detail Intercell Resistance Setup

The items on the Detail Intercell Resistance Setup box are the same as those on the Detail Cell Voltage Setup box (refer to *Detail Cell Voltage Report*), with the following exceptions.

To ignore BMDM thresholds, click **Override Preset Thresholds**, then type a high intercell resistance value in the **High** box.

22.4. Trend Cell Voltage Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Cell Voltage

To create a Trend Cell Voltage report, click Cell Voltage. The Trend Cell Voltage Setup box appears.

Trend Cell Voltage Setup		?×
Setup Preview C Use Preset Thresholds C Override Preset Thresholds	Data Sets <u>All</u> <u>None</u>	
Hi Threshold 0.000	STRING 9	
Lo Threshold 0.000 Show Average Trend Auto Select Cells Include Cell Memos Include String Memos Graph Scaling Auto Max 0.000 Manual Min 0.000 Report Output C Text C Graph © Both	 String 1 cell 1 String 1 cell 2 String 1 cell 3 String 1 cell 4 String 1 cell 5 String 1 cell 7 String 1 cell 8 String 1 cell 9 String 1 cell 10 String 1 cell 12 String 1 cell 13 String 1 cell 14 	•

Figure 99. Trend Cell Voltage Setup

Click Use Preset Thresholds to use values set in the database.

Click **Override Preset Thresholds** to ignore BMDM thresholds, then type values in the **Hi Threshold** and **Lo Threshold** boxes.

Select **Show Average Trend** to generate a graph that shows the average cell voltage over the range of dates.

Select **Auto Select Cells** to automatically select cells listed on the right side that violate high or low thresholds. If you change threshold values, cells that meet the new criteria are selected. You may add cells to the report by selecting additional check boxes in the list.

Select Include Cell Memos and Include String Memos to include cell and string memos.

Graph Scaling area - Click **Auto** to default to automatic graph scaling, or click **Manual** and type the **Max** and **Min** graph scale values. Use Manual scaling when you want to maintain scaling to make it easier to compare several graphs.

Report Output area - Click **Text** to create a report with text only; click **Graph** for graphs only. Click **Both** to include both text and graphs in the report.

Data Sets area - To manually select cells to include in the report, click the cells in the list or click All to select all items. If Auto Select Cells is selected, cells that violate thresholds are already selected. To clear all selected items, click None. If the BMDM was used with an MPM, the list shows string and cell. If a BDS was used, the list shows cell only. If the selected range contains no data, no cells appear under Data Sets.

22.5. Trend Cell Resistance Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Cell Resistance

To create a Trend Cell Resistance report, click Cell Resistance. The Trend Cell Resistance Setup box appears.

Trend Cell Resistance Setup		? ×
Setup Preview ← Use Preset Thresholds ← Override Preset Thresholds	Data Sets <u>All</u> <u>None</u>	
Baseline 0 % Above Baseline 0 ✓ Show Average Trend 0 ✓ Auto Select Cells 1 ✓ Include Cell Memos ✓ ✓ Include String Memos ✓ ✓ Auto Max 0 ← Auto Max 0 ← Manual Min 0 Report Output ✓ Text ← Text ← Graph ← Both ✓	STRING 9 String 1 cell 1 String 1 cell 2 String 1 cell 3 String 1 cell 4 String 1 cell 5 String 1 cell 6 String 1 cell 7 String 1 cell 8 String 1 cell 9 String 1 cell 10 String 1 cell 11 String 1 cell 12 String 1 cell 13 String 1 cell 14	1

Figure 100. Trend Cell Resistance Setup

The items on the Trend Cell Resistance Setup box are the same as those in *Trend Cell Voltage Report*, with the following exceptions.

To ignore BMDM thresholds, click **Override Preset Thresholds**. In the **Baseline** box, type the resistance in microhms. In the **% Above Baseline** box, type the percentage above which a measurement will be in violation. For example, if the baseline resistance is 300 microhms and the percentage is 10%, any data above 330 microhms violates threshold.

Select **Show Average Trend** to generate a graph that shows the average cell resistance over the range of dates.

22.6. Trend Intercell Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Intercell

To create a Trend Intercell report, click Intercell. The Trend Intercell Resistance Setup box appears.

Trend Intercell Resistance Setup		? X
Setup Preview Preview	Data Sets <u>All</u> None	
Override Preset Thresholds		
Hi Threshold 0.000	BDS-256 1×40×12V	
Show Average Trend Auto Select Cells Include String Memos Graph Scaling C Auto Max 0.000 Manual Min 0.000 Report Output Text C Graph C Both	□ cell 1 ♥ cell 2 ♥ cell 3 □ cell 4 ♥ cell 5 ♥ cell 6 □ cell 7 ♥ cell 8 □ cell 9 □ cell 10 □ cell 11 □ cell 12 □ cell 13 □ cell 14 ■ cell 14	•

Figure 101. Trend Intercell Resistance Setup

The items on the Trend Intercell Resistance Setup box are the same as those in *Trend Cell Voltage Report*, except that Trend Intercell Resistance Setup does not have check boxes for Low Threshold or for Include Cell Memos.

22.7. Trend Overall Voltage Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Overall Voltage

To create a Trend Overall Voltage report, click Overall Voltage. The Trend Overall Voltage Setup box appears.

Trend Overall Voltage Setup			
Setup <u>Preview</u> C Use Preset Thresholds C Override Preset Thresholds	Report Output		
Hi Threshold 0.0 Lo Threshold 0.0 ☞ Include String Memos	Graph Scaling ∩ Auto Max 0.000 ☞ Manual Min 0.000		

Figure 102. Trend Overall Voltage Setup

Click Use Preset Thresholds to use values set in the database.

Click **Override Preset Thresholds** to ignore BMDM thresholds, then type values in the **Hi Threshold** and **Lo Threshold** boxes.

Select Include String Memos to include string memos.

Report Output area - Click **Text** to create a report with text only; click **Graph** for graphs only. Click **Both** to include both text and graphs in the report.

Graph Scaling area - Click **Auto** to default to automatic graph scaling, or click **Manual** and type the **Max** and **Min** graph scale values. Use Manual scaling when you want to maintain scaling to make it easier to compare several graphs.

22.8. Trend Temperature Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Temperature

To create a Trend Temperature report, click Temperature. The Trend Temperature Setup box appears.

Trend Temperature Setup	<u>? ×</u>	
Setup <u>Preview</u> C Use Preset Thresholds C Override Preset Thresholds	Report Output	
Hi Threshold 0.0	Graph Scaling	
Lo Threshold 0.0	Manual Min 0.0	

Figure 103. Trend Temperature Setup

The items on the Trend Temperature Setup box are the same as those in *Trend Overall Voltage Report*.

22.9. Trend Intertier Report

String View > View|Reports|Trend|Intertier

To create a Trend Intertier report, click Intertier. The Trend Intertier Setup box appears.

Trend Intertie	r Setup	<u>? ×</u>
Setup	Preview	
	Report Output	
✓ Include String Memos		

Figure 104. Trend Intertier Setup

Report Output area - Click **Text** to create a report with text only; click **Graph** for graphs only. Click **Both** to include both text and graphs in the report.

Select Include String Memos to include string memos.

22.10. Discharge Report

String View > View|Reports|Discharge

To create a Discharge report, click Discharge. The Discharge Setup box appears. Options selected on Discharge Setup are saved by the battery name.

Discharge Setup			<u>? ×</u>
Report Interval	00:01 (HH:MM:SS)	Discharge Dates	Preview
C OV Deviation 0.	5 Voltage	Start Date/Time Duration Lowes	st OV OV@30 ACV@30
Low Threshold Values C Use Preset Thres C Override Preset T Low Cell Threshold	sholds Thresholds	6/11/2004 01:39:16 p 00:00:52 6/11/2004 01:21:31 p 00:00:52 6/8/2004 11:00:39 a 00:01:29 6/8/2004 11:02:48 a 00:00:39 6/8/2004 01:242 a 00:00:39 6/1/2004 04:20:27 p 00:00:36 6/1/2004 04:19:31 p 00:00:11	502.8 504.4 12.599 501.8 503.4 12.575 500.4 503.0 12.567 502.9 502.9 12.567 506.0 523.8 13.119 522.1 0.0 0.000
Low OV Threshold	0.0 Voltage	String 1	
Graph Scaling	Max 0.000		All None
C Manual	Min 0.000	String 1	
Report Options	🗖 Tabular	✓ cell 1 ✓ cell 2	1
🔽 String Memos	🗖 Cell Graph	Cell 4	
🔽 Cell Memos	🔽 Cell Detail		
Include Power	🔽 OV/I Graph	Cell 7	
🔽 Standard		Cell 8	

Figure 105. Discharge Setup

Report Interval area - Click **Time** or **OV** (**Overall Voltage**) **Deviation** and type a value in the respective box. Report Interval determines the frequency of report sampling. Specify time in hours, minutes, and seconds (10 second minimum) or OV deviation in volts (0.2 volt minimum).

Low Threshold Values area - Click **Use Preset Thresholds** to use values set in the BMDM program when the test was run. Click **Override Preset Thresholds** to ignore BMDM thresholds, then type values in the **Low Cell Threshold** and **Low OV Threshold** boxes. Any measurement below these values will be in violation.

Graph Scaling area - Click **Auto** to default to automatic graph scaling, or click **Manual** and type the **Max** and **Min** graph scale values. Use Manual scaling when you want to maintain scaling to make it easier to compare several graphs.

Select **Auto Select** to automatically select cells listed on the right side that violate thresholds. If you change cell or OV threshold values, cells that meet the new criteria are selected. You may add cells to the report by selecting additional check boxes in the list.

Select String Memos and Cell Memos to include string memos and cell memos.

Select Include Power to list power in reports, in addition to voltage and current.

Select **Standard** to create a Standard report. Cells are listed by string, and strings are listed by time in a Cell = Value format.

Select **Tabular** to create a Tabular report, which is the same as a standard report, but in a spreadsheet format, with Cells vs. Time.

Click **Cell Graph** to create a report that includes a cell graph.

Click Cell Detail to create a report that includes cell detail.

Click OV/I Graph to create a report that includes Overall Voltage and Load Current graphs.

The **Discharge Dates** columns list the Start Date/Time, Duration, Lowest OV, OV@30 and ACV@30 of all discharges. The **Lowest OV** column lists the lowest value reached during discharge. **OV@30** lists the overall voltage 30 seconds into discharge, and **ACV@30** lists the average cell voltage 30 seconds into discharge. Click the discharge for which the report will be generated. Only one discharge date may be selected for a report.

Cell Detail area - To manually select cells to include in the report, click the cells in the list or click All to select all items. If Auto Select is selected, cells that violate thresholds are already selected. To clear all selected items, click None. If more than one subdirectory of cell data is available, tabs for each subdirectory appear above the list of cell names.

22.11. Alarm Report

String View > View|Reports|Alarm

To create an Alarm report, click Alarm. The Alarms Setup box appears. Options selected on Alarms Setup are saved by the battery name.

👼 Alarms Setup		<u>? ×</u>
Include String Memos		Preview
Alarm Types	 ✓ High Cell Voltage ✓ Low Cell Voltage 	☐ High Temperature ✓ Low Temperature
🔽 High Intertier Resistance	🗖 High Cell Resistan	ce
	🔽 Digital I/O	

Figure 106. Alarms Setup

Select Include String Memos to include string memos in the report.

Alarm Types area - Alarm types that you may include in the report are high and low overall voltage, high intertier resistance, high and low cell voltage, high cell resistance, and high and low temperature. Select these items to include full details of each alarm, not just a summary. If Digital I/O is selected, the system generates an alarm if a digital input is selected on the battery setup digital output screen.
22.12. Summary Report

String Status > Summary report in *or* String View > View|Reports|Summary [*see text*] To create a Summary report that includes data only for the string to which the system is connected, click View|Reports|Summary (String View screen). To create a Summary report for all strings in the system, click the Summary Report button (String Status screen). The Summary Setup box appears. A report generated using the Summary Report button may be more than 100 printed pages long.

🏹 Summary Setup	?×
Setup Name New Report Setup New Delete Include Customer Info Include Location Info Include Location Info Include Status Parameters Threshold Deviation If Include Show Percent Start New Page Show Value	Preview Discharge Setup ✓ Include Discharge Report New Delete Sort DischargeTime 00:00:00
Maintance Recommendation Include Include Probable Cause Notes Image: Start New Page Include Corrective Action Notes Status Parameters Include Corrective Action Notes Status Parameters Include Detail Overall Voltage Image: Overall Voltage Include Detail Overall Voltage Image: Cell Voltage Include Detail Cell Voltage Image: Cell Resistance Include Detail Cell Resistance Image:	
	li.

Figure 107. Summary Setup

Setup Name area - You can save the options and discharge times as a template, so you do not have to choose them each time you generate a report. After choosing the options, type a name in the **Setup Name** box and click New to save the template. To view existing templates, click the arrows. To delete a template, display it and click Delete. Although the same name can be used for different templates, you may want to use a unique name for each template.

Select **Include Customer Info** and **Include Location Info** to include the customer and location names, addresses, and contact information in the report.

Select **Include Monitor Status** to print Last Known Status, which lists string name, monitor status string status, and the date and time of the last known status.

Select **Include Status Parameters** to print Parameter Status as of Last Reading, which lists the following if they are checked under Status Parameters: overall voltage, low and high cell voltage and cell resistance, highest intertier resistance, and average temperature.

Threshold Deviation area - Select Include to include the threshold deviation report. Select Start New Page to insert a page break before the report. Select Show Percent or Show Value to have deviations shown as percent change or actual values. Only cells that exceed threshold values are listed.

Maintenance Recommendation area - Select Include to include the maintenance recommendation report. Select Start New Page to insert a page break before the report. Select Include Probable Cause Notes and Include Corrective Action Notes to include text that attempts to resolve the types of violations found, such as high resistance. Only cells with violations are listed.

Status Parameters area - Select **Overall Voltage**, **Cell Voltage**, **Cell Resistance**, **IT** (**Intertier**) **Resistance** or **Temperature** to list these items in Parameter Status as of Last Reading. You must also select the Include Status Parameters check box.

Select Include Detail Overall Voltage, Include Detail Cell Voltage, Include Detail Cell Resistance, Include Detail IT Resistance or Include Detail Temperature to print these sections, which have graphs of each item in violation. Items with Normal status do not print.

Discharge Setup area - Select the **Include Discharge Report** check box to print a discharge report. To add a discharge duration time to the list, Click New then type a new time in the highlighted 00:00:00 in the **Discharge Time** list. To sort the times, click Sort. To remove a time from the Discharge Time list, click the time to highlight it, then click Delete.

For a description of the items in Discharges in the report, refer to *Using the Web Report Generator*.

23. Using the Preview Screens

[Previously described Setup screen] > Preview

After all report parameters are selected, to view the report on a report preview screen, click **Preview**. To change the size of the page display, click Page, Width or Full. To view different pages, click the first, previous, next or last page arrows on the toolbar.

👼 Detail Ce	ll Voltage Report				<u>? ×</u>
Print		1 SaveArchive Page	/Vidth Full	Open Archive	
					<u> </u>
		Detail Cell V	oltage Report		
	Customer In	formation			,
	Customer:	ALBERCORP			
	Address:				
	Contact Name	nat labianda			
	Contact Name.	pat fablenuo			
	Dept.:	Engineering			
	Phone Number:	Ext.:			
	Fax Number:	997-5588			
	Email:	pat_lab@alber.com			
					-
	Location Inf	ormation			, I
	Location:	BOCA RATON LAB			
	Addroce.		- Ac.,	12 A to Tame A	
scart	🛄 🙋 🔍 🛂 📋 🦉 untitled -	rant State Mgr	> Symancec AntiVirus Corpo	2 Q 🗐 🔽 📾 🐼 (S 110 12 12

Figure 108. Preview (Typical Screen)

The Discharge Report preview screen is different from the other preview screens. This screen has tabs along the top that let you select different sections of the report. These tabs are labeled Battery Info, Cell Summary, Standard, Cell Detail, Tabular, Cell Graph, and OV/I Graph.

😚 Dischar	arge Report	<u>? ×</u>
(Print)	Print Current	e Width Full Open Archive
Battery I	Info Cell Summary Standard Cell Detail Tabular Cell Graph	OV/I Graph
	Discharge Report	
	Customer Information	
	Customer: ALBERCORP Address:	

Figure 109. Preview (Discharge Report)

To view a section of the report, click a tab. To view different pages in one section, click the first, previous, next or last page arrows on the toolbar.

23.1. Saving a Report in Archive (ZRF) Format

Preview screen > Save Archive

The Report Generator can save a report as an archive ZRF file, which cannot be changed after it is saved. Archive format lets you distribute the report file while ensuring the integrity of the data. The file can be opened by the Report Generator or the Archive Reader and viewed or printed. To save a report in archive format, click **Save Archive**. In the Save Archive dialog box, select the subdirectory, type the file name, then click Save. Reports are saved in the folder last opened, unless a different folder is selected.

23.2. Printing a Report

Preview screen > Print

To print the report displayed, click Print; in reports with more than one section, to print only the currently selected tab, click Print Current or, to print the entire report, click Print. When the Print dialog box appears, select the pages to print, the number of copies, and the printer setup. To print a single page, do not select Current Page. Instead, select Pages and type the page number in the box.

23.3. Opening an Archive File

Preview screen > Open Archive

You can open an archive ZRF file to compare data before saving a currently open report. To open and display an archive file, click **Open Archive**, select the subdirectory and file name, then click Open. Use the toolbar buttons to change the page size and view different pages. To print the report, click Print. To close the file, click the Close button. Archive files cannot be changed.

23.4. Archive Reader Program

The Archive Reader, distributed with the Report Generator, is used to view and print ZRF files when the Report Generator program is unavailable. It is typically sent with archive files when these files are sent to locations that do not have the Report Generator. You may freely copy and distribute the Archive Reader when required. The Report Generator is a licensed product and may not be duplicated for multiple site use. You may download the Archive Reader from the Vertiv Corporation Web site at www.vertivco.com and copy it to a CD for distribution with ZRF files.

24. Using the Web Report Generator

Every 24 hours, the Web Report Generator automatically creates and saves an executive summary report as a PDF file at Program Files\Alber\MPM Manager\Web\SystemSummary. New reports overwrite previous reports automatically or when you manually generate a report. You may view the executive summary report by connecting via the Web to albermonitor.com.

24.1. Setting Up the Web Report

String Status > highlight a name then Reports|Setup

To enable automatic Web report generation, select the Detail Executive Report Enable check box on Setup|Preferences. To set up report format, highlight a string name on String Status, then click Reports|Setup to open the Technician Detail Summary Report Setup dialog box.

🛜 Technician Detail Sui	nmary Report Setup	<u>? ×</u>
🔽 Include Customer I	nfo 🔽 Include Monitor Status	Preview Discharge Setup Irclude Discharge Report
✓ Include Location Im	fo F Include Status Parameters	New Delete Sort DischargeTime ▲ 00:00:30 ▲ 00:01:00 ▲ 00:15:00 ▲ 00:30:00 ▲
Status Parameters Overall Voltage Cell Voltage Cell Resistance	 ✓ Include Conective Action Notes ✓ Include Detail Overall Voltage ✓ Include Detail Cell Voltage ✓ Include Detail Cell Resistance 	
다 IT Resistance 다 Temperature	 ✓ Include Detail IT Resistance ✓ Include Detail Temperature 	_

Figure 110. Technician Detail Summary Report Setup

Select **Include Customer Info** and **Include Location Info** to include the customer and location names, addresses, and contact information in the report.

Select **Include Monitor Status** to print Last Known Status, which lists string name, monitor status, string status, and the date and time of the last known status.

Select **Include Status Parameters** to print Parameter Status as of Last Reading, which lists the following if they are checked under Status Parameters: overall voltage, low and high cell voltage and cell resistance, highest intertier resistance, and average temperature.

Threshold Deviation area - Select **Include** to include the threshold deviation report. Select **Start New Page** to insert a page break before the report. Select **Show Percent** or **Show Value** to have deviations shown as percent change or actual values. Only cells that exceed threshold values are listed.

Maintenance Recommendation area - Select Include to include the maintenance recommendation report. Select Start New Page to insert a page break before the report. Select Include Probable Cause Notes and Include Corrective Action Notes to include text that offers solutions for the types of violations found, such as high resistance. Only cells with violations are listed.

Status Parameters area - Select **Overall Voltage**, **Cell Voltage**, **Cell Resistance**, **IT** (**Intertier**) **Resistance** or **Temperature** to list these items in Parameter Status as of Last Reading. You must also select the Include Status Parameters check box.

Select Include Detail Overall Voltage, Include Detail Cell Voltage, Include Detail Cell Resistance, Include Detail IT Resistance or Include Detail Temperature to print these sections, which have graphs of each item in violation. Items with Normal status do not print.

Discharge Setup area - Select the **Include Discharge Report** check box to print a discharge report. To add a discharge duration time to the list, Click New then type a new time in the highlighted 00:00:00 in the **Discharge Time** list. To sort the times, click Sort. To remove a time from the Discharge Time list, click the time to highlight it, then click Delete.



Figure 111. Technician Report - Discharges Area

The Discharges area on the report has a table and graph. The **Time Interval** column lists discharge duration limits. For example, if the time listed is 00:00:00 - 00:00:30 and the **Hits** column shows 2, then there were two discharges that lasted somewhere between 0 and 30 seconds. In the preceding figure, the cumulative (total) time of the two discharges was 38 seconds.

The graph in the **Percent of Accumulative Discharge Times** classifies the various discharge durations. In the above figure, 24% of the total discharge time were discharges of zero to 30 seconds, and 76% were discharges 31 seconds to one minute.

After selecting all options, click the **Preview** button to create and display a report. If you click Save Archive on the Preview screen, you can save to the Reports subdirectory as a ZRF file and not overwrite the automatically generated report in the SystemSummary subdirectory. For more on the Preview screen buttons, refer to *Using the Preview Screens*.

24.2. Generating an Executive Summary Report

String Status > Reports|Generate

If enabled on Setup|Preferences, the Web Report Generator automatically generates the executive summary report every night after autopolling is done. To manually generate a report, highlight a name on the String Status screen, then click Reports|Generate. At the Generate Executive Reports box, click Yes. The Auto Generating Technician Detail Summary Report dialog box appears while the reports are being generated.

Auto Generating Technician Detail Summary Report(s)					
Customer Name:					
Location Name:		[Cancel]			
Botton Name:					
String Name:					
Sunny Marrie.	STRINGS				
Building Threshold Deviation R	eport BATTERY 1X24BSTRING 10				

Figure 112. Auto Generating Technician Detail Summary Report

The report is saved in the SystemSummary subdirectory, which is created when the BMDM program is installed. To view the new report, use a program such as Adobe Acrobat® Reader and navigate to Program Files\Alber\MPM Manager\Web\ SystemSummary. Click on the PDF file name to open the report.

New executive summary reports automatically overwrite previous reports every 24 hours or when you manually generate reports by selecting Reports|Generate.

25. Calibration

String View > Setup|Calibration

To ensure reliability of readings, Vertiv Corporation recommends that a qualified technician check MPM or BDS monitor calibration annually. Perform calibration using a computer directly connected via the RS-232 port. The Calibration dialog box displays all the parameters the unit monitors. To display this screen, select Setup|Calibration from the String View screen.

Measurement Point	Measured Value A/D	Counts Calibration Factor
Cell Voltage (String 📑 🛨 , Cell 📘 🚖) 0.000 + + + volts 2068	0.00113922
Overall Voltage	0.0 + + + volts	0.02111816
Test Current (Load 📘 🛨)	0.000 + + + amps	0.01486969
Discharge Current 📃 🛨	0 + + + mvolts	0.11494064
Intertier Volt (String 🗍 🚖 , Cell 📘 🚖) 0.0 +++ mvolts	0.14084625
Temperature 1	0 + + + F	0.22435760
Temperature 2	++++	0.00000000
Float Current		0.10203934
Intercell Volt (Cell +)	+++ mvolts	0.00000000

Figure 113. Calibration Setup (MPM)

The BDS Calibration dialog box differs slightly. It has arrows to select other DCM's and does not have a Test Current cell selector. Overall Voltage and Intercell Volt are not available for the BDS-40.

Measurement Point	Measured Value	A/D Counts	Calibration Eactor
Cell Voltage (String _), Cell 49)	0.000 ++++ volts	1559	0.00379213
Overall Voltage	+++ volts		0.00000000
Test Current 1	0.000 +++ amps		0.0000000
Discharge Current	mvolts		0.0000000
Intertier Volt (String 🚽 , Cell 🚽	mvolts		0.00000000
Temperature 1			0.0000000
Temperature 2	+ + + F		0.0000000
Float Current	mamps		0.00000000
Intercell Volt (Cell 49 ≑)	0.0 + + + mvolts		0.00000000

Figure 114. Calibration Setup (BDS)

There are four columns on the Calibration dialog box: Measurement Point, Measured Value, A/D Counts, and Calibration Factor.

Measurement Point – Allows selection of input channels when calibrating. Usually, the parameters selected never need to be changed. The Measurement Point also serves as a diagnostic tool that can lock in on a channel for troubleshooting.

Measured Value – Type measured values in this column. The MPM uses only Temperature 1; the BDS uses two temperature channels per DCM.

A/D Counts – The value from the A/D (Analog to Digital) converter before any calibration (Calibration Factor) is applied. Also referred to as Raw Counts.

Calibration Factor – The correction factor required to obtain a value that can be displayed on the String View screen.

Scan / Edit is a toggle action button. Clicking **Edit** allows editing of the Calibration Factors. Clicking **Scan** disables editing. Clicking a Measured Value field displays A/D counts.

Required Test Equipment:

4-1/2 digit DVM – Fluke 87 or equivalent.100 millivolt and 10 millivolt source.Clamp-on current meter. A 0.1% shunt is recommended.Temperature probe.

The calibration procedures are available to qualified personnel trained by Vertiv Corporation in the calibration of this equipment.

26. MPM Diagnostics

String View > Diagnostics|*Item*

The diagnostics are used for production testing, but may help troubleshoot a hardware failure in the field. Select Diagnostics from String View. The computer must be connected to an MPM and Communication Status at screen bottom must show Response OK.

26.1. Rebooting and Power Up Diagnostics (MPM)

String View > Setup|Reboot Firmware

To reboot the MPM from the Data Manager, select Reboot Firmware. This does a "warm reset" of the MPM. At power-up, the unit performs diagnostics for about two minutes. If the unit fails any test other than failure to detect a dial tone, the Error LED blinks. Identify the failing parameters by using the *Self Test* diagnostic.

26.2. Self Test (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|Self Test

Self Test reads an MPM status register and displays the parameter status on the Diagnostics dialog box. These parameters are tested only at MPM power-up. If an update is needed, cycle the power to the MPM or reboot by selecting Setup|Reboot Firmware. To open Self Test Diagnostics, select Diagnostics|Self Test.

Diagnostics				<u>?×</u>
Self Test Load Module DI	P <u>I</u> ndicator Digi	tal <u>P</u> ort <u>M</u> emory C	ont <u>a</u> cts Inter <u>t</u> ier	
				1
	ITEMS	STATUS	[
	Processor			
	External RAM			
	PROM			
	A/D			
	Modem			
	Dial Tone			
	Running Firmware			
	Firmware Version			
Communication Status: Unkr	nown			

Figure 115. Diagnostics - Self Test (MPM)

Items on the Self Test Diagnostics dialog box are described below.

Processor - Checks processor internal registers and timers.

External RAM - Writes and reads to each RAM location to verify accessibility.

PROM - Calculates and verifies the program checksum in the PROM.

A/D - Reads and confirms the A/D converter reference voltage is within specification.

Modem - Verifies the modem echoes commands.

Dial Tone - Confirms the telephone is connected.

Running Firmware - Displays the memory type from which the firmware is running. Typically, this is the PROM, but the system can upload a new version to Flash memory.

Firmware Version - Displays the version of firmware running.

26.3. Load Module (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|Load Module

The Load Module diagnostic tests each load connection to the battery. This diagnostic tests the connections, load cable fuses, load relays and load module, and can confirm actual load current. Refer to the left side of the load connections drawing in the installation manual to determine the load steps used for each configuration.

The Load Module also has a diagnostic that can confirm the direction of the current transducer.

To test each load connection, open Load Module Diagnostics, select Load Module, then click the Test Current tab on the dialog box. Identify the configuration that applies to the installation. You can turn on each load step and confirm the current for that step. Each load step must be from 17 to 23 amps when energized.

WARNING: When testing, do not leave the load module on for a long time. The load module can overheat and damage hardware if not allowed to cool between tests. The load module automatically turns off after 10 seconds.

Diagnostics		? ×
Diagnostics Self Test Load Module © Load Module 1 © Load Module 2 © Load Module 2 © Load Module 2 © Load Module 3 © Load Module 4 © Load Module 5 © Load Module 6 © Load Module 7 © Load Module 7 © Load Module 8 © Load Module 9 © Load Module 10 © Load Module 12 © Load Module 13 © Load Module 14 © Load Module 13 © Load Module 14 © Load Module 15	r Digital <u>P</u> ort <u>M</u> emory Cont <u>a</u> cts Intertier Test Current CT Polarity Load Current (amps): 0.0 V Load <u>O</u> n	? ×
C Load Module 14	😵 Load <u>D</u> n	
Communication Status: Response OK		

Figure 116. Diagnostics - Load Module - Test Current (MPM)

Under Select Load Module, select a load module, then click **Load On**. To stop the test, click **Load Off**.

26.4. DIP Switch (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|DIP Switch

The DIP Switch diagnostic confirms each position of the DIP switch inside the MPM. Although not all switch positions are used, every position is checked. This diagnostic allows remote checking of switch settings. To open the diagnostic, select DIP Switch. The screen indicates each switch position as it is changed.

CAUTION: Exit this diagnostic with the switch in the same positions it was in when the diagnostic was entered.

Diagnostics				? ×
Self Test Load Module DIP	Indicator Dig	ital <u>P</u> ort <u>M</u> emo	ory Contacts Intertier	
	ITEMS	STATUS]	
	Bit 1	ON		
	Bit 2	ON		
	Bit 3	ON		
	Bit 4	ON		
	Bit 5	OFF		
	Bit 6	OFF		
	Bit 7	ON		
	Bit 8	OFF		
Communication Status: Response (DK			

Figure 117. Diagnostics - DIP Switch (MPM)

26.5. Indicator (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics |Indicator

This diagnostic tests front panel LED operation. To open Indicator Diagnostics, select Indicator. To activate an LED, click an LED name then On.

Diagnostics		? ×
Sel <u>f</u> Test Load Module DIP	[Indicator] Digital Port Memory Contacts Intertier	
	Select Indicator © Scan C Alarm C Resistance Test C Alar Dirable	
	C Alarm Disable	
	C Error	
	🔶 Du	
Communication Status: Polling S	ystem Status	

Figure 118. Diagnostics - Indicator (MPM)

26.6. Digital Port (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|Digital Port

The Digital Port diagnostic checks the status of the digital inputs. If the system is connected to external contacts, this diagnostic can check each contact. To open Digital Port Diagnostics, select Digital Port. The screen displays the status of the inputs. An ON status means a contact is closed.

Diagnostics				? ×
Sel <u>f</u> Test Load Module	DIP	Digital Port Memory	Contacts Intertier	
	ITEMS	STATUS	Í	
	Digital Input 1	ON	,	
	Digital Input 2	ON		
	Digital Input 3	ON		
	Digital Input 4	ON		
	Digital Input 5	ON		
	Digital Input 6	ON		
	Digital Input 7	ON		
	Digital Input 8	ON		
	Digital Input 9	ON		
	Digital Input 10	ON		
	Digital Input 11	ON		
	Digital Input 12	ON		
	Digital Input 13	ON		
	Digital Input 14	ON		
	Digital Input 15	ON		
	Digital Input 16	ON		
	Alarm Rese	et Button: OFF		
Communication Status: P	olling Digitial Input			

Figure 119. Diagnostics - Digital Port (MPM)

26.7. Memory (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|Memory

To open Memory Diagnostics, select Memory.

Diagnostics	<u>?</u> ×
Self Test Load Module DIP Indicator Digital Port Memory Contacts Intertier	
Memory Type	
© EEPROM	
C Flash Memory	
s ridshiftenoly	
Diagnostics Result: Not Ready	
👷 Start 🛛 🧖 Clear Data Memory	
Communication Status: Response OK	

Figure 120. Diagnostics - Memory (MPM)

The Memory diagnostic checks nonvolatile monitor memory: E^2 (EEPROM) and Flash. E^2 memory stores calibration and setup information and data, such as Discharge, Alarm and Resistance test data. Flash memory stores MPM firmware uploads. Firmware can be upgraded on-site or remotely via modem.

To test memory, select **EEPROM** or **Flash Memory**, then click **Start**. During EEPROM testing, communication is briefly lost, then a status result indicates pass or fail. During Flash Memory testing, the integrity of the upgraded firmware file is checked; after clicking Start, select a file to compare to the contents in Flash memory. Flash testing takes several minutes.

To clear all measured data stored in E^2 memory, click **Clear Data Memory**.

26.8. Contacts (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics|Contacts

This diagnostic checks the external alarm contacts, charger contacts, and optional contacts for proper connection. To open Alarm Contacts Diagnostics, select Contacts. Under Select Contact, click Parameter Alarm, Charger Control or Contact 1, 2 or 3, then click On. You can confirm contact operation by verifying a device connected to the contacts turns on and off.

CAUTION: The charger contact turns the charger off until it is re-energized or until the diagnostic is exited.

Diagnostics		? ×
Sel <u>f</u> Test Load Module DIP	Indicator Digital Port Memory Contacts Interlier	
Г	- Select Contact	
	Contact 1	
	C Contact 2	
	C Contact 3	
	C Parameter Alarm	
	C Charger Control	
L		
	0 0 1	
	<u></u>	
Communication Status: Respon	se OK	

Figure 121. Diagnostics - Alarm Contacts (MPM)

26.9. Intertier (MPM)

String View > Diagnostics Intertier

The Intertier diagnostic monitors the signal on each intertier input. Use this diagnostic for verifying the calibration of these input channels or troubleshooting. To open Intertier Diagnostics, select Intertier.

Diagnostics			<u>? ×</u>
Self Test Load Modu	le <u>D</u> IP <u>I</u> ndicator D	ligital <u>P</u> ort <u>M</u> emory Cont <u>a</u> ct	s Intertier
	Intertier #	Intertier Voltage (mvolts)	
	Intertier 1 (Cell 12)	0.000	
Communication Status:	Response OK		

Figure 122. Diagnostics - Intertier (MPM)

You may define up to eight intertiers for the MPM on the Battery Setup|Parameters dialog box, but Intertiers 2 through 4 are active only when expansion ports J3, J4, J6 and J7 are installed on the MPM.

Intertier Voltage (mvolts) - This column indicates the voltages being sent. This screen displays up to eight intertiers for the MPM and is used to confirm calibration accuracy. The cell number is the lower of the two cell numbers across which the intertier is connected (selected on MPM Setup|Battery|Parameters).

27. BDS Diagnostics

String View > Diagnostics|*Item*

The diagnostics are used for production testing, but may help troubleshoot a hardware failure in the field. Select Diagnostics from String View. The computer must be connected to a BDS and Communication Status at screen bottom must show Response OK.

27.1. Rebooting and Power Up Diagnostics (BDS)

String View > Setup|Reboot Firmware

To reboot the BDS from the Data Manager, select Reboot Firmware. This does a "warm reset" of the BDS. At power-up, the unit performs diagnostics for about two minutes. If a failure occurs, identify the failing parameters by using the *Self Test* diagnostic.

27.2. Self Test (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics|Self Test

Self Test reads BDS and DCM status registers and displays the parameter status on the Diagnostics dialog box. These parameters are tested only at BDS power-up. If an update is needed, cycle the power to the BDS or reboot by selecting Setup|Reboot Firmware. To open Self Test Diagnostics, select Diagnostics|Self Test.

Diagnostics			<u>? ×</u>
Self Test Load Mo	odule DIP Indicator	Digital Port Memory Conta	acts Inter <u>t</u> ier Comm <u>E</u> rror
	Controller	DCM #: 1	
ITEMS	STATUS	ITEMS	STATUS
Processor	OK	Processor	ок
External RAM	OK	External RAM	ок
PROM	ОК	PROM	ок
Flash Memory	ОК	PIO	ок
Modem	ОК	A/D	ок
Dial Tone	FAIL	Firmware Version	3.32
Firmware Versi	on 3.31	HW Reset Counter	241
		FW Reset Counter	0
		Code Space	Flash
		, Ž	ar Counters
Communication Stat	us: Polling Self Diagnostics	s DCM	

Figure 123. Diagnostics - Self Test (BDS)

Items in the Self Test Diagnostics box are described below alphabetically. If available, click the left or right arrows to view settings for other DCM units.

A/D (DCM) - Reads and confirms the A/D converter reference voltage is within specification.

Code Space (DCM) - Displays the memory type from which the firmware is running. Typically, this is the PROM, but the system can upload a new version to Flash memory.

Dial Tone (BDS Controller) - Confirms the telephone is connected. If connected via a multiplexer, this field indicates *Failed* as a normal condition.

External RAM (BDS Controller and DCM) - Writes and reads to each RAM location to verify accessibility.

Firmware Version (BDS Controller and DCM) - Displays the version of firmware running.

Flash Memory (BDS Controller) - Calculates and verifies the program checksum in Flash memory.

FW Reset Counter (DCM) - At boot up, the DCM runs diagnostics. If an error is found, the DCM reboots to retest. When this happens, this counter is incremented.

HW Reset Counter (DCM) - Indicates how many times power is cycled or the DCM performs a hardware self-reset.

Modem (BDS Controller) - Verifies the modem echoes commands.

PIO (DCM) - Checks the read/write functions of the parallel input/output device.

Processor (BDS Controller and DCM) - Checks processor internal registers and timers.

PROM (BDS Controller and DCM) - Calculates and verifies the program checksum in the PROM.

The Clear Counters button resets the HW (hardware) and FW (firmware) counters to zero.

27.3. Load Module (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics|Load Module

The Load Module diagnostic tests each load connection to the battery. This diagnostic tests the connections, load cable fuses, load relays and load module, and can confirm actual load current. Depending how the system is set up, only the load module for the selected DCM is enabled. Typically, all ten load steps are used and are distributed across multiple DCM units.

The Load Module also has a diagnostic that can confirm the direction of the current transducer.

To test each load connection, open Load Module Diagnostics, select Load Module, then click the Test Current tab on the dialog box. Select the DCM for the desired load module. You can turn on each load step and confirm the current for that step.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If the screen displays only Load Module buttons 1 to 5, this indicates the DIP switch in the DCM is set so the internal load bank is selected. This is an incorrect state on newer DCM units. On older multiboard DCM units, this condition is normal if the unit actually has an internal load bank. Confirm the setting before proceeding. View the Diagnostics DIP screen. If Bank 2, Bit 1 Status is ON, this is incorrect for newer hardware. The ON status is valid only for older hardware with internal load banks.

WARNING: When testing, do not leave the load module on for a long time. The load module can overheat and damage hardware if not allowed to cool between tests. The load module automatically turns off after about 10 seconds.

Diagnostics ?	×
Diagnostics ? Self Test Load Module DIP Indicator Digital Port Memory Contacts Comm Error Self Test Load Module DCM #: 1 1 Image: Coad Module 1 DCM #: 1 1 Image: Coad Module 2 C Load Module 3 C Load Module 4 1 Image: Coad Module 4 C Load Module 5 Test Current CT Polarity Image: Coad Module 6 C Load Module 7 Load Current (amps): 0.0 Image: Coad Module 10 Image: Coad Document (amps): 0.0 Image: Coad Document (amps):	×
Communication Status: Response OK	

Figure 124. Diagnostics - Load Module - Test Current (BDS)

Under Select Load Module, select a load module, then click **Load On**. To stop the test, click **Load Off**. Click the arrows to select other DCM units.

To run the diagnostic that can confirm the direction of the current transducer (CT), click the CT Polarity tab on the dialog box. Select the DCM for the desired load module.

Diagnostics ?	×
Self Test Load Module DIP Indicator Digital Port Memory Contacts Comm Error	
Select Load Module DCM #: 1 C Load Module 1 DCM #: 1 C Load Module 2 Load Module 3 C Load Module 4 Test Current C Load Module 5 Test Current C Load Module 6 Positive C Load Module 8 Positive C Load Module 9 Positive C Load Module 10 Image: Comparison provide the second providet	
Communication Status: Polling System Status	

Figure 125. Diagnostics - Load Module - CT Polarity (BDS)

Under Select Load Module, select a load module, then click **Load On**. When the test finishes, the dialog box indicates Correct if the CT is oriented in the proper direction. If Incorrect is displayed, reverse the direction of the CT and perform the test again to confirm proper orientation.

27.4. DIP Switch (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics | DIP Switch

The DIP Switch diagnostic confirms each position of the DIP switches inside the BDS and DCM. This diagnostic allows remote checking of switch settings. To open the diagnostic, select DIP Switch. The diagnostic indicates each switch position. Click the left or right arrows to select other DCM units.

NOTE: The DIP switches are factory set and are not usually changed by the user.



Figure 126. Diagnostics - DIP Switch (BDS)

27.5. Indicator (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics |Indicator

This diagnostic tests front panel LED operation. To open Indicator Diagnostics, select Indicator. To activate an LED, click an LED name then On.

Diagnostics	<u>? ×</u>
Sel[Test] <u>L</u> oad Module] <u>D</u> IP	[Indicator] Digital Port Memory Contacts Intertier Comm Error
	Select Indicator Scan Maintenance Alarm Citical Alarm Resistance Test
	∲ <u>0</u> n
Communication Status: Polling Sy	/stem Status

Figure 127. Diagnostics - Indicator (BDS)

27.6. Digital Port (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics | Digital Port

The Digital Port diagnostic checks the status of the digital inputs. If the system is connected to external contacts, this diagnostic can check each contact. To open Digital Port Diagnostics, select Digital Port. The screen displays the status of the inputs. An ON status means a contact is closed.

Diagnostics			<u>?</u> ×
Self Test Load Module	<u>D</u> IP Indicator [Digital Port Memory	Cont <u>a</u> cts Inter <u>t</u> ier Comm <u>E</u> rror
	ITEMS	STATUS	Ĩ
	Digital Input 1	ON	
	Digital Input 2	ON	
	Digital Input 3	ON	
	Digital Input 4	ON	
	Digital Input 5	ON	
	Digital Input 6	ON	
	Digital Input 7	ON	
	Digital Input 8	ON	
	Digital Input 9	ON	
	Digital Input 10	ON	
	Digital Input 11	ON	
	Digital Input 12	ON	
	Digital Input 13	ON	
	Digital Input 14	ON	
	Digital Input 15	ON	
	Digital Input 16	ON	
	Alarm Rese	t Button: OFF	
Communication Status: Re	esponse OK		

Figure 128. Diagnostics - Digital Port (BDS)

27.7. Memory (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics|Memory

To open Memory Diagnostics, select Memory.

Diagnostics							?
Self Test Load Module	/ <u>D</u> IP	<u>I</u> ndicator	Digital <u>P</u> ort	Memory	Cont <u>a</u> cts	Inter <u>t</u> ier	Comm <u>E</u> rr
	Flas	h Memory	/ Diaano	stics			
	Diagnos	tics Result:	Not Rea	dy			
		<u> </u>	tart	_ 🎻 CI	ear Data M	emory	
				👷 CI	ear All Strin	gs Config	
Communication Status:	Respons	e OK					

Figure 129. Diagnostics - Memory (BDS)

The Memory diagnostic checks Flash memory for the integrity of the upgraded firmware file. Flash memory stores BDS firmware uploads. Firmware can be upgraded on-site or remotely via modem. To run this test, click **Start** and select a file to compare to the contents in Flash memory. This test takes several minutes.

SRAM memory stores calibration and setup information and data, such as Discharge, Alarm and Resistance test data. To clear all measured data stored in nonvolatile SRAM memory, click **Clear Data Memory**. To clear configuration settings for all strings in the BDS Controller hardware, click **Clear All Strings Config**.

27.8. Contacts (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics|Contacts

This diagnostic checks the external critical and maintenance alarm contacts and the optional contacts for proper connection. To open Alarm Contacts Diagnostics, select Contacts. Under Select Contact, click a contact or alarm button, then click On. You can confirm contact operation by verifying a device connected to the contacts turns on and off.

Diagnostics	<u>? ×</u>
Self Test Load Module DIP	Indicator Digital Port Memory Contacts Intertier Comm Error
Г	Select Contact
	Contact 1
	C Contact 2
	C Contact 3
	C Contact 4
	C Contact 5
	C Contact 6
	C Contact 7
	C Contact 8
	C Critical Alarm
	C Maintenance Alarm
L	
	💠 🖸 n
Communication Status: Respons	se OK

Figure 130. Diagnostics - Alarm Contacts (BDS)

27.9. Intertier (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics Intertier

The Intertier diagnostic monitors the signal on each intertier input. Use this diagnostic for verifying the calibration of these input channels or troubleshooting. To open Intertier Diagnostics, select Intertier.

Diagnostics			? ×
Self Test Load Modu	le DIP Indicator D	igital Port Memory Contact	s Intertier Comm Error
	Intertier #	Intertier Voltage (mvolts)	
	Intertier 1 (Cell 10)	5.833	
	Intertier 2 (Cell 20)	7.292	
	Intertier 3 (Cell 30)	7.500	
		1	
Communication Status:	Response OK		

Figure 131. Diagnostics - Intertier (BDS)

Intertier Voltage (mvolts) - This column indicates the voltages being sent. This screen displays up to 15 intertiers for the BDS and is used to confirm calibration accuracy. The cell number is the lower of the two cell numbers across which the intertier is connected (selected on BDS Setup|Battery|Parameters).

27.10. Communication Error (BDS)

String View > Diagnostics|DCM Comm Error

When communication integrity between the BDS and DCM fails, the Error Counts for the associated DCM increments, and String Status on the String View screen indicates "DCM-Comm Error." Error Counts can reach 255 before rolling back to zero.

Check DCM Address area - Click **Start** to check the DCM address. Using groups of flashes, the DCM Status LED indicates the string and DCM address for that DCM. The first series of flashes indicates the string ID. (For example, one flash means string 1, five flashes string 5.) After a pause, a second series of flashes indicates the DCM ID within that string. After another pause, two rapid flashes indicate the end of the cycle, which then starts over.

Diagnostics						? ×
Sel <u>f</u> Test <u>L</u> oad Module <u>D</u> IP	Indicator Di	igital <u>P</u> ort]	Memory	Cont <u>a</u> cts	Intertier	Comm Error
DCM Communicat	ion Error:					
DCM #	Error Counts	1				
DCM 1	168					
			Clear Co	mm. Error C	ounts:	
				💉 Clea <u>r</u>		
		-				
		-				
		-	Chec	k DCM Add	dress:	
				😵 <u>S</u> tart		
<u> </u>						
Communication Status: Polling S	iystem Status					

Figure 132. Diagnostics - Communication Error (BDS)

Clear Comm Error Counts area - Click Clear to reset the Error Counts values to zero.

27.11. Resistance Testing Multiple DCM Units

String View > Cell Resistance *or* Intercell Resistance *tab* > Diagnostics|R-Test in a DCM

A BDS resistance test checks all the DCM units connected to the BDS. To test a specific DCM, click the Cell Resistance or Intercell Resistance tab then select R-Test in a DCM. On the Select DCM box, click the button for the DCM you want to test. To capture new readings, click OK.

Select I	
	- Select DCM
	☞ <u>DCM 1 (Cells 1 - 48</u>)
	C DCM 2 (Cells 49 - 96)
	C DCM 3 (Cells 97 - 144)
	V OK X Cancel

Figure 133. Select DCM

If you clicked OK from Cell Resistance, the screen heading changes to Resistance in DCM n (Cells n - n) (microhms) and the resistance test starts.

If you clicked OK from Intercell Resistance, the heading changes to Intercell in DCM n (Cells n - n) (microhms) and the resistance test starts.

After a few minutes, 'test in progress' disappears, and the Get button becomes active. Click **Get** to display the readings. The bottom of the screen displays a summary of the resistances and intertier values measured. To stop the test before completion, click **Stop**.

Diagnostics does not transfer resistance readings to the permanent database. Be certain to record the needed results before closing these screens.

28. Upgrades

String View > Setup|Upgrade Firmware or Upgrade DCM Firmware

 E^2 (electrically erasable) memory on the MPM and SRAM memory on the BDS Controller store calibration, setup information, and actual test data. On both units, flash memory is for uploads of firmware, which can be upgraded on-site or remotely via modem. Refer to the MPM or BDS *Diagnostics-Memory* section for a complete description.

The latest upgrades and upgrade instructions are on the Web at www.vertivco.com.

NOTE: On the BDS, the Setup|Upgrade Firmware item is enabled only when the BDS Controller is connected to String 1.



Figure 134. Setup Menu Showing Upgrade Options (BDS)

29. Commissioning Assistant

View|Reports|Commissioning Report

The Commissioning Assistant creates a report that is extremely helpful if technical support must be provided for your system. Similar to a setup wizard, the assistant helps you commission a string by instructing you to perform certain functions and record the results. You may also use the assistant to exchange equipment and recommission the string. Some assistant screens appear only if certain equipment or options are selected.

NOTE: Each commissioning assistant screen has complete instructions at the top of the screen. The instructions in this chapter are only meant to supplement the instructions on the screens. Be certain to follow the instructions on each screen.

After completing the commissioning assistant, send the saved report with a file name **.CMS** extension as an email attachment. Emailing the report to startup@vertivco.com is mandatory, as the report is an integral part of the product warranty.

29.1. Starting the Assistant for a New String

Connecting to a string for the first time opens the commissioning assistant Welcome screen.

🔭 Commissioning Assistant									
Welcome to the Commissioning Assistant									
The Commissioning Assistant will guide you through the process of commissioning the battery monitoring equipment.									
Upon successful completion of the startup, the Assistant will provide a packaged data set that must be sent to startup@alber.com to register for the full equipment warranty. Failure to send this report to Alber will result in a maximum twelve month warranty.									
OKCancel									

Figure 135. Commissioning Assistant Welcome

To commission the string, click OK on the Welcome screen to display the MPM or BDS Monitor Pre-Power Check List. If you click Cancel, the Welcome screen displays until you acknowledge the Pre-Power Check List or you click the Existing System Ignore button.

29.2. Monitor Pre-Power Check List

Monitor pre-power check list	
Visually verify the computer, monitoring equipment (including controller, if mounted separately), monitor cabinet a computer cabinet are installed and interconnected as specified in their respective installation manuals. BDS40 be and Plus units may be mounted individually on standoffs at the top of the battery cabinet. WARNING: Do not ene the equipment with battery or mains outlet voltage until the installation is complete and verified per the specificati Note: Click the query button to the right of each checklist item for more detailed instructions and information.	ind ase rgize ons.
Verify all components are securely mounted	
Verify 24VAC connections are made per the installation manual	
Verify fiber optic connections do not exceed maximum length	
Verify sense lead connections are made per the installation manual	
✓ Verify load cable connections are made per the installation manual	
Verify discharge current sensing device is connected per the installation manual [+/-15V if CT] (Shunt = 1 amps / 1mv)	
Verify float current sensor is connected per the installation manual	
✓ Verify temperature probe connections are made per the installation manual	
F Power Unit ON	
🖉 Save and connect 🖉 Save and try later 🕺 🕺 Existing System - Ignore 🔀 Cancel	

Figure 136. Monitor Pre-Power Screen (typical)

The text at the top of the Monitor Pre-Power Check List depends upon the Help (question mark) button clicked. The screen is similar for the MPM and BDS monitors. As you complete each item, check the box before the item. When all boxes are checked, connect to the string by clicking the Save and Connect button. To save a partially completed check list and connect later, click Save and Try Later.

If the string was previously commissioned, click Existing System - Ignore to connect to the string. The remaining commissioning assistant screens will not appear.

🏹 Monitor pre	-power o	heck lis:	t								<u>_ ×</u>
Verify that the load current wires are connected per the site drawings and installation instructions. WARNING: Incorrect placement of the load wires at the battery or the load module may result in catastrophic system failure when the load module is energized.											
	Loa	d Cabl	e Volta Vali	ige Me ue (uni	asuren t DC Vo	nent Ap olts)	proxim	ate			<u> </u>
Config.	1-2	1-3	1-4	1-5	1-6	1-7	1-8	1-9	1-10	1-11	
1x98x1	36	72	108	144	182	220				1997 - S.	
1x104x1	23	46	69	92	117	142					• 1
Verify all o	compone AC conn	nts are s ections a	securely i are made	nountec	installati	on manu	ıal				?
🔽 Verify fibe	Verify fiber optic connections do not exceed maximum length										
✓ Verify sense lead connections are made per the installation manual											
☐ Verify load	d cable c	onnectio	ns are m	ade per	the insta	Ilation m	anual				?
☐ Verify disc	charge cu	urrent se	nsing de	vice is c	onnecteo	l per the	installati	on manu	ial (+/- 1 (5V if CT]	2

Figure 137. Monitor Pre-Power Load Cable Help Screen

To display a table that shows the voltages between the load cables for configurations, click the question mark on the "Verify load cable connections are made..." line.

29.3. Starting the Assistant for an Existing String

View|Reports|Commissioning Report

This section describes how to start the assistant for a string that is partially or fully commissioned or for which you want to exchange equipment. To open the assistant, first connect to the string. On the String View screen, select View|Reports|Commissioning Report to display one of the Open Commissioning Assistant screens. These screens appear for a commissioned string or a partially commissioned string if Continue Later was clicked during a commissioning session.

Open Commissioning Assistant ^c Open existing Commissioning session Date Commissioning is easion Date Commissioning piece of equipment Controller or CMX18 Controller or CMX18 Controller or CMX18/D Select DCM: [1] OK	BDS 256	予BD5 40 Base X
C Open existing Commissioning session Date Commissioning : date © Exchange an existing piece of equipment © Controller or CMXL8 © External Load module or RTMXLR © DCM-480 or DCMXL48/D Select DCM: [1 OK Cancel Cancel One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning session © Dem existing/new commissioning session © Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning Assistant screens appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	Open Commissioning Assistant	Open Commissioning Assistant
Date Commissioned : del © Exchange an existing piece of equipment © Controller or CMXLS © DX4480 or DCMXL48/D Select DCM : [1 OK Cancel One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning Assistant © Open existing/new commissioning session © Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission © Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission Cancel One of three commission or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	C Open existing Commissioning session	Open existing/new commissioning session
Image: Select DCM: Exchange an existing piece of equipment Image: Controller or CMXL8 Exchange an existing piece of equipment Image: Controller or CMXL8/D Exchange an existing piece of equipment Select DCM: Image: Concel Image: Controller or Commissioning Assistant Image: Concel Image: Controller or Commissioning Assistant Image: Concel Image: Controller Commission Image: Concel Image: Controller Controller Controller Controller Controller Controller Controller Controller	Date Commissioned : date	
 ✓ Controller or CM×L8 ✓ External Load module or RTM×LR ✓ DCM 480 or DCM×L48/D Select DCM: 「1 OK Cancel ✓ DCM tray only ✓ Cancel Open Commissioning Assistant ✓ Open existing/new commissioning session ✓ Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission ✓ Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission ✓ Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission ✓ Cancel 	 Exchange an existing piece of equipment 	Exchange an existing piece of equipment
External Load module or RTMXLB DCM-480 or DCM-XL48/D Select DCM : [1 DK Cancel Open Commissioning Assistant Open Commissioning Assistant Image: Open existing/new commissioning session Image: DK Image: DK	Controller or CM-XL8	C Entire BDS-40 Base unit
Image: DCM-480 or DCM-324870 Select DCM: Image: DCM tray only	F External Load module or RTM-XLR	C Controller tray only
Select DCM: [1] DK Cancel Cancel DE Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Commissioning Assistant Copen existing/new commissioning session Copen existing/new commissioning session Commissioning Assistant screens appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	CM-480 or DCM-XL48/D	C DCM tray only
OK Cancel Open Commissioning Assistant Image: Cancel Open existing/new commissioning session Image: Cancel Or Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning Assistant screens appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	Select DCM : 🦵 1	
Image: MPM 100 Image: Sector Sect	OK Cancel	Cancel
Image: MIPM 100 Image: Second sec		
Open Commissioning Assistant One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning Assistant Commissioning Assistant screens C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission Appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.		
Open Commissioning Assistant One of three MPM or BDS Open Commissioning Assistant screens appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	万MPM 100	
Commissioning Assistant screens Commissioning Assistant screens appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	Open Commissioning Assistant	One of three MPM or BDS Open
C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission appears. Options on these screens let you open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	Open existing/new commissioning session	Commissioning Assistant screens
C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission open an existing commissioning session or exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.		appears. Options on these screens let you
exchange a piece of equipment in the system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.	C Exchange MPM-100 and re-commission	open an existing commissioning session or
system. Exchanging equipment requires that the string be commissioned again.		exchange a piece of equipment in the
that the string be commissioned again.		system. Exchanging equipment requires
		that the string be commissioned again.
Cancel		5 5
	Cancel	

Figure 138. Open Commissioning Assistant

To continue with a session, click the Open Existing/New Commissioning Session option button then click OK. If replacing hardware on a previously commissioned string, click the Exchange Equipment option button, then check a box for the equipment being exchanged. For units with multiple DCM's, select the appropriate DCM check box. After making selections, click OK.

29.4. Completing the Commissioning Assistant

After opening the commissioning assistant, complete the remaining screens as described in the following sections.

Comn	nissioning		-
	Commissioning Agent	Enter the information for the commissioning agent. Fields with an asterisk * are required.	
~	Equipment Owner	A copy of the commissioning report MUST BE sent to: alber.startup@alber.com	Continue Later
\checkmark	Send Battery Setup	FAILURE TO SEND REPORT WILL RESULT IN A MAXIMUM OF TWELVE	Notes
\checkmark	Check Settings		
 Image: A start of the start of	Serial Numbers	<u> </u>	
\checkmark	Check Cell Voltage	Commissioning Agent	
\checkmark	Check Overall Voltage	Company Name Anthony	
\checkmark	Base Data - Cell Voltage	Ref/P0#/Ticket* 12345	
 Image: A start of the start of	Check Temperature	Site ID	
 Image: A start of the start of	Check Discharge Current	Equipment Tag Address [®] 3103 North Andrews Ave Ext	
 Image: A start of the start of	Check Test Current	Phone Number* 954-000-0000	
 Image: A start of the start of	Base Data - Cell R	Email Address*	
	Report		1
		🙆 Load Agent]
		환율 Save Agent	
String	Status: Discharge Occurre	d Communication Status: Response OK	

29.4.1. Commissioning Agent Screen

Figure 139. Commissioning Agent (Comm Asst)

Click the Commissioning Agent button. Complete the following fields: Technician Name, Company Name, Reference/PO No./Ticket No., Site ID, Equipment Tag, Address, Phone Number, and Email Address. Note that fields for which information is mandatory are marked with an (*) asterisk.

To save the technician name, company name, address, telephone number, and email address for future commissioning reports, click Save Agent. To place previously saved agent data into these fields, click Load Agent. You may save only one set of agent data.

To add a note to the report, click the Notes button, type the text into the Agent Notes dialog box, then close the box. The text will appear in the Agent Notes section in the report. The Notes button on the other screens accesses this same Agent Notes dialog box.

29.4.2. Equipment Owner Screen

Comn	hissioning		
~	Commissioning Agent	Enter information for equipment owner. All fields indicated by an asterisk * are required	-
 ✓ 	Equipment Owner	"Load Customer Info" fills fields from the string's customer fields.	Continue Later
⊻	Send Battery Setup	"Load Location Info" fills fields from the string's location fields.	Notes
\checkmark	Check Settings		
\checkmark	Serial Numbers	<u> </u>	
	Check Cell Voltage	Equipment Owner	
✓	Check Overall Voltage	Site Costact Videoa	
<u><</u>	Base Data - Cell Voltage	Address [®] [3103 Andrews Ave Ext , Pompano Beach , FL	
<u><</u>	Check Temperature	Phone Number 954-000-0000	
<u><</u>	Check Discharge Current	Email Address* roger@alber.com	
<u><</u>	Check Test Current	Load Customer Info	1
✓	Base Data - Cell R	Load Location Info	
	Report		
String :	Status: Discharge Occurre	d Communication Status: Response OK	

Figure 140. Equipment Owner (Comm Asst)

Click the Equipment Owner button. Complete the following fields: Company Name, Site Contact, Address, Phone Number, and Email Address. Note that fields for which information is mandatory are marked with an (*) asterisk. Optionally, to load the data saved under Setup|System|Customer or under Setup|System|Location into the fields, click the Load Customer Info or Load Location Info buttons.

\checkmark	Commissioning Agent	Verify all the hardware is properly addressed correctly and the data memory has been cleared.											
\checkmark	Equipment Owner	Boun the Ru	Doth the Kun DCW Addr Check and Clear Data Memory must be performed.										
\checkmark	Post Power Check		Continue Later										
\checkmark	Send Battery Setup												
\checkmark	Check Settings	heck Settings											
Serial Numbers													
\checkmark	Check Cell Voltage	DCM ad	Idresses verified	Run DCM Add	r Check	Memory Cleared	Clear Me	mory					
\checkmark	Check Intertier												
1		se Data - Cell Voltage											
×.	Base Data - Cell Voltage												
\checkmark	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature							-					
× √	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature		String #	DIP SW5	DIP SW6	DIP SW7	DIP SW8	_					
× ×	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current		String #	DIP SW5 ON	DIP SW6 ON	DIP SW7 ON	DIP SW8 ON						
< $<$ $<$ $<$	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current		String # 1 2	DIP SW5 ON OFF	DIP SW6 ON ON	DIP SW7 ON ON	DIP SW8 ON ON	-					
	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current		String # 1 2 3	DIP SW5 ON OFF ON	DIP SW6 ON ON OFF	DIP SW7 ON ON ON	DIP SW8 ON ON ON						
< $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current Check Test Current		String # 1 2 3 4	DIP SW5 ON OFF ON OFF	DIP SW6 ON OR OFF OFF	DIP SW7 ON ON ON ON	DIP SW8 ON ON ON ON	-					
$\langle \langle $	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current Check Test Current		String # 1 2 3 4 5	DIP SW5 ON OFF ON OFF ON	DIP SW6 ON OFF OFF ON	DIP SW7 ON ON ON ON OFF	DIP SW8 ON ON ON ON ON	-					
$\langle \langle $	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current Check Test Current Base Data - Cell R		String # 1 2 3 4 5 6	DIP SW5 ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF	DIP SW6 ON OFF OFF ON ON	DIP SW7 ON ON ON OFF OFF	DIP SW8 ON ON ON ON ON ON						
	Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature Check Float Current Check Discharge Current Check Test Current Base Data - Cell R Report		String # 1 2 3 4 5 6	DIP SW5 ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF	DIP SW6 ON OFF OFF ON ON	DIP SW7 ON ON ON OFF OFF	DIP SW8 ON ON ON ON ON ON						

29.4.3. Post Power Check Screen

Figure 141. Post Power Check Screen (BDS-256 only) (Comm Asst)

Click the Post Power Check button. Verify the DCM addresses by clicking "Run DCM Addr Check" button then, at the "Running DCM Address Check" message click **Yes** to check all DCM addresses. Also, clear the data memory by clicking the "Clear Memory" button then, at the "Clear Monitor Memory" message click **Yes** and the memory is cleared. After verification, the DCM Addresses Verified box is automatically checked.

Note: The MPM does not have dip switch settings.

29.4.4. Send Battery Setup Screen

Comn	nissioning									
~	Commissioning Agent	Check battery setup parameters prior to sendin by clicking the 'Set BDS Default Values' buttor	Check battery setup parameters prior to sending. Default setup values may be loaded into battery setup by clicking the 'Set BDS Default Values' button, NOTE: At this point, scheduled test, historical log							
✓	Equipment Owner	parameters, float alarms and discharge alarms setpoints must be entered manually. These fea commissioning procedure is complete. Verify th	Continue Later							
✓	Send Battery Setup	User Manual and site drawings and click 'Seni	🚺 Notes							
∠	Check Settings									
✓	Serial Numbers	<u> </u>								
✓	Check Cell Voltage	General Parameters] Iest Parameters]	Eloat Alarms Discharge Digital Input Digital Output LGS	1						
~	Check Overall Voltage	Location Name Location 1	Station Phone Number							
	Base Data - Cell Voltage	Battery Name Battery 1	Total Cell Number 24	크						
~	Check Temperature	Date 4/13/2007	Float Current Multiplier 1	고 						
✓	Check Discharge Current	Time 11:13 AM	Remote Reporting C Enable @ Disabl	8						
✓	Check Test Current		Telco MUX C Enable C Disable	е						
~	Base Data - Cell R	Network Setup	Password							
	Report	IP Address: 126.55.1.44 Netmask: 255.255.255.0	Re-type Password Variable Auto Send Time							
		Send Network Configuration	Time Difference (Hours) 0 1 1							
	CE Send									
String	ing Status: Discharge Occurred Communication Status: Response OK									

Figure 142. Send Battery Setup (Comm Asst)

Click the Send Battery Setup button. Verify the values displayed on the screen, make changes if necessary, then click Send to transfer the settings to the monitor. Note that event recording is ignored and the system doesn't alarm during commissioning. Alarms are disabled until the base resistance thresholds are sent. If using string current for discharge detection, the minimum value that can be entered is 5 percent of the shunt value.

Calibration factors must be uploaded from the monitor to the database before parameter calibration is verified. Verify that the 'IN MONTOR' column is populated under the calibration tab then click 'Yes' to upload the monitor's calibration into the database. Commissioning Agent Equipment Owner Continue Later Send Battery Setup 1 📔 Notes 4 Check Settings Serial Numbers General | Parameters | Iest Parameters | Eloat Alarms | Discharge | Digital Input | Digital Output Calibration | LGS Setup | 4 Check Cell Voltage Check Overall Voltage Base Data - Cell Voltage Check Temperature IN DATABASE IN MONITOR 0.00110467 Cell Voltage Calibration Factor 0.00110132 Check Discharge Current Overall Voltage Calibration Factor 0.02100372 0.02096558 -Test Current Calibration Factor 0.01497650 0.01509094 Check Test Current Discharge Current Calibration Factor 0.11454773 0.11500931 Intertier Calibration Factor Temperature 1 Calibration Factor 0.13888931 0.10526276 Base Data - Cell R 1121 79.5 1113 78.0 emperature 2 Calibration Factor 1250 2642.6 0674 70.0 Report Femperature 3 Calibration Factor 0000 1438.6 0000 2621.4 emperature 4 Calibration Factor 0000 1438.6 0000 2621.4 Femperature 5 Calibration Factor 0000 1438.6 0000 2621.4 0000 1438.6 65535 2621.4 Femperature 6 Calibration Factor Upload calibration factors? 🖌 🖌 Yes 🗟 Send Time 🖌 Recheck String Status: Discharge Occurred Communication Status: Response Of

29.4.5. Check Settings Screen

Figure 143. Check Settings (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Settings button. Confirm the values, then click Yes to upload the calibration constants from the monitor to the database. If you click Recheck, the screen refreshes. NOTE: Only the calibration constants are uploaded.

29.4.6. Serial Numbers Screen



Figure 144. Serial Numbers (Comm Asst)

Click the Serial Numbers button. To upload the serial numbers and firmware revisions from the connected hardware, click the Upload button. If the data is incorrect, click in the field to type the correct data and click the Change button to send the data to the hardware. The RTM and ELM serial numbers must be typed in manually.

29.4.7. Check Cell Voltage Screen

Comn	nissioning											
~	Commissioning Agent	1. In the Cell Measurement Poin connected to the MPM unit y	nt field, sele ou are calit	ect the cell prating.	number you wish to	measure. This cr	ell must be					
	Equipment Owner	 Measure this cell with the DN 3. Click the Measured Value field 4. Type the DMM reading and 	2. Measure this cell with the DMM. 3. Click the Measured Value field 3. Click the Measured Value field 4. Type the DMM reading and press Enter Continue Later									
~	Send Battery Setup	The Commissioning Assistant will calculate whether the measured value is within specification for accuracy and APO counts. If the value is a specified limits, recalibration is achieved by citcking the Cal button next to the Measured Value field. Instrument Notes										
~	Check Settings											
~	Serial Numbers	Parameter: Cell Voltage			S	tatus : Ente	er Cell Voltage -	1				
	Check Cell Voltage	Parameter	Measure	d Value	Monitor Value	A/D Counts	Specification	Status				
<u> </u>	Check Overall Voltage	DCM 1 Cell 1	Cal	2.153	2.153	1991	+/1%,+/-3mv	Passed	1			
<u> <</u>	Base Data - Cell Voltage											
~	Check Temperature											
~	Check Discharge Current											
~	Check Test Current								Cell Number 1			
~	Base Data - Cell R											
	Report											
String	Status: Discharge Occurre	d Communic	ation Statu	is: Polling	Cell 1 Voltage							

Figure 145. Check Cell Voltage (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Cell Voltage button. Measure the voltage across the cell indicated, type the value in the Measured Value field, then press <Enter>. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If it fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button. Note that, if there is a more convenient cell to measure, you may change the Cell Number to any cell within the DCM.
 <	Commissioning Agent Equipment Owner Send Battery Setup Check Settings	Elick the Dverall Voltage N Measure the overall batter negative cell. Type the DN The Commissioning Assists and A/D counts. If found the Measured Value field.	feasured Value y voltage with t fM reading and ant will calculat to be out of sp	: field. he DMM press Er e whethe ecified lim	by measuring from th nter. r the measured value rits, recalibration is an	ne most positive e is within specifi chieved by clicki	cell to the most cation for accuracy ng the 'Cal' button ne	st to	Continue Later Notes
~	Serial Numbers	Parameter: Overall Volt	aqe		St	atus : Ente	er Overall Voltage		
~	Check Cell Voltage	Parameter	Measured	/alue	Monitor Value	A/D Counts	Specification	Status	
7	Check Overall Voltage	Overall Voltage	Cal	51.5	51.5	2588	.1% + (+/25V)	Passed	
-	Base Data - Cell Voltage								
<u><</u>	Check Temperature								
~	Check Discharge Current								
~	Check Test Current	1							
~	Base Data - Cell R	1							
_	Report								

29.4.8. Check Overall Voltage Screen

Figure 146. Check Overall Voltage (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Overall Voltage button. (Not used with BDS-40.) Measure the overall voltage, type the value in the Measured Value field, then press <Enter>. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.

29.4.9. Check Intertier Screen

Comn	nissioning								
~	Commissioning Agent	1. Calibrate one intertier for eac 2. Disconnect the intertier sens	ch MPM that has one e leads from the inter	or more assigned int tier.	ertiers.				
	Equipment Owner	 Connect the millivalt source of 4. Connect the DMM to the mill 5. Click the Intertier Volts Meas 	output to the intertier livolt source output, a urement Point field, a	sense leads. nd adjust the source nd select the string r	for a DMM read	ing of 10.0mV. umber of the		Continue Later	
	Send Battery Setup	intertier to be calibrated. 6. Click the Intertier Volts Meas NOTE: For 10mV, the Actual R	vtetiet to be calibrated. Jick the Interier Valts Measured Value field. TE: For 10mV, the Actual Reading Column displays 90 counts ±10.						
\checkmark	Check Settings	7. Type the DMM reading and 8. Reconnect the leads after th	Type the DMM reading and press Enter. Reconnect the leads after the test.						
	Serial Numbers	Parameter: Intertier 1 <1 -	meter: Intertier 1 <1 - 1> Status : Enter IT Voltage						
	Check Cell Voltage	Parameter	Measured Value	Monitor Value	A/D Counts	Specification	Status		
_	-	Intertier 1 < DCM 1 - 1>	Cal 0.0		2	+/-0.2mV	unche	ecked	
Ī	Check Intertier								
	Base Data - Cell Voltage								
\checkmark	Check Float Current								
\checkmark	Check Temperature								
	Check Discharge Current								
~	Check Test Current								
~	Base Data - Cell R								
	Report								
String	Status: Alarm	Communic	ation Status: Respo	nse OK					

Figure 147. Check Intertier (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Intertier button. Measure the intertier voltage, type the value in the Measured Value field, then press <Enter>. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. The list dynamically changes to show all intertiers and charger cables. You only have to verify one intertier per DCM. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.



29.4.10. Base Data - Cell Voltage Screen

Figure 148. Base Data - Cell Voltage (Comm Asst)

Click the Base Data - Cell Voltage button. Data on this screen readily identifies wiring problems. To save the data, click the Save Voltages button. The voltage data is saved as the baseline float voltage readings, and the baseline voltages appear in the commissioning report.

29.4.11. Check Float Current Screen

Comn	nissioning								
~	Commissioning Agent	1. Disconnect the float current 2. Connect the millivolt source t	cable from the float c to the float current cal	urrent sensor. ble (Positive to float c	urrent + and neg	pative to float curre	nt•).		
	Equipment Owner	 Adjust the millivolt source to 4. Click the Float Current Meas 5. Type the value 25.0, and pre- 	3. Adjust the millivolt source to 25.0m/ 4. Click the Float Curve Measured Value field. 5. Tyree the value 25.0, and press Enter.						
✓	Send Battery Setup	 The Commissioning Assistant and A/D counts. If found to the Measured Value field. 	The Commissioning Assistant will calculate whether the measured value is within specification for accuracy and A/D counts. If found to be out of specified limits, recalibration is achieved by clicking the Cal' button next to the Measured Value field.						
✓	Check Settings	7. Reconnect the leads.	Reconnect the leads arameter: Float Current						
~	Serial Numbers	Parameter: Float Current							
	Check Cell Voltage	Parameter	Measured Value	Monitor Value	A/D Counts	Specification	Status		
$\overline{}$	Check Overall Voltage	Float Current	Cal 0.0	ļ	2	+/-20mA	unche	ecked	
\checkmark	Check Intertier								
\checkmark	Check Float Current								
<u><</u>	Base Data - Cell Voltage								
<u> </u>	Check Temperature								
<u> </u>	Check Discharge Current								
<u> </u>	Check Test Current								
✓	Base Data - Cell R								
	Report								
String	Status: Discharge Occurre	d Communic	ation Status: Respo	nse OK					

Figure 149. Check Float Current (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Float Current button. Type the float current value in the Measured Value field, then press <Enter>. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.

29.4.12. Check Temperature Screen



Figure 150. Check Temperature (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Temperature button. Type the ambient temperature value in the Measured Value field. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.

29.4.13. Check Discharge Current Screen

Comn	nissioning String 1 Hardwa	re String Number(slave id) =	1						
~	Commissioning Agent	Calibrating Using a Current Tran	nsducer CT HLAUbite fork h	ermin	als from the terminal of	trip on the CT		4	
~	Equipment Owner	2. Using the CT drawing, verify CAUTION: The current transdu	supply voltages cer may be dam	at the	e CT connector +15/F if the supply voltage	Red, +15/Black 1 connections are	VDC incorrect.		Continue Later
~	Post Power Check	 Connect the millivolt source t (Connect positive to +I and n 4. Connect the DMM to the mill 	3. Connect the millivol source to the 4 and the 4 and connector pins of the current transducer harness.						
~	Send Battery Setup	5. Adjust the millivolt source un 6. Click the Discharge Current 1	Contract the form too some with the OMM reads 100 0m/. Soluti the million some with the OMM reads 100 0m/. Soluti the Discharge Current Measured Value field. To light the Discharge Current Measured Value field. To light the Current Solution of Assistant will calculate whether the measured value correlates with the displayed value				Notes		
~	Check Settings	8. The Commissioning Assistant							
	Corial Numbers	Parameter: Discharge Cu	arameter: Discharge Current Status: Enter Discharge Current						
-	Senamunibers	Parameter	Measured Vali	ue	Monitor Value	A/D Counts	Specification	Status	1
\checkmark	Check Cell Voltage	Discharge Current	Cal	0		4	+/-1 mV	unche	ecked
\checkmark	Check Overall Voltage								
\checkmark	Check Intertier								
\checkmark	Base Data - Cell Voltage	String Lurrent	(amps)						
\checkmark	Check Temperature								
\checkmark	Check Discharge Current								
\checkmark	Check Test Current								
\checkmark	Verify CT Polarity								
\checkmark	Base Data - Cell R								
	Report								
String	Status: Alarm	Communic	ation Status: R	espor	nse OK				

Figure 151. Check Discharge Current (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Discharge Current button. Verify the ± 15 VDC voltage supply is connected to the current transducer. Type the discharge current value in the Measured Value field. The String Current (amps) field displays the millivolt value times the shunt value as amps. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.



29.4.14. Check Test Current Screen

Figure 152. Check Test Current (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Test Current button. Before running this test, verify that all the voltages across the load wires are correct. Failure to do this may result in severe damage to the load module.

Select a load step from the Load Step spin box. Press the <Space Bar> to turn on the load, and measure the load current. Type the value in the Measured Value field, then press <Enter>. If the measured value agrees with the calculated value in the monitor, the Status area indicates Passed. If the measured value fails, calibrate the monitor to the measured value by clicking the Cal button.

29.4.15. Check Intercell Screen (BDS Only)



Figure 153. Check Intercell (Comm Asst)

Click the Check Intercell button. In the Cell Number box, type the cell number for the cell you wish to measure. This is only for dual reading systems, such as the BDS-256XL.

29.4.16. Base Data - Cell Resistance Screen



Figure 154. Base Data - Cell Resistance (Comm Asst)

Click the Base Data Cell R button. If necessary, click the Start button to perform a resistance test. Then, check a box in the left column to select a test that will be used to establish alarm levels and be stored as baseline data. Click the Send/Save/Thr/Base button. On the next screen, accept the defaults or make changes if required, then click OK.

😽 Save base line and send thresholds	<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
Cell Resistance Thres C Global I in In	shold Idividual
Based on a 12 Voir ceil mode individual three be set to a default of 25 % over the base line Cell Resistance Percentage Above 25 Monitor Average 0 Inter-Cell Resistance 25 Percentage Above 25 Monitor Average 0 Inter-Cell Resistance 25 Absolute Above 25 Absolute Above 25 OK Cancel	Intertier Resistance 25 Absolute Above 25 Apply 1125 Intertier 1 125 Intertier 2 50 Intertier 3 0 Intertier 5 0 Intertier 7 0

Figure 155. Save Base Line and Send Thresholds Data – Cell/Intertier/Inter-Cell Resistance (Comm Asst)

Based on a 12 volt cell mode, individual threshholds have been selected. **Note:** Thresholds will be set to a default of 25 percent over the base line. When making changes to the Intertiers, click **Apply** to save the updated values.

29.4.17.	Report	Screen
----------	--------	--------

Comr	nissioning String 1 1X40X12¥	Hardware String Number(slave id) = 1	
\checkmark	Commissioning Agent		
\checkmark	Equipment Owner	Save report - Saves report files to commissioning folder	Continue Later
~	Post Power Check	Email report - Saves report files to commissioning folder and emails them as attachements to "startup@aber.com" using outlook. NOTE: Click due to zero uncerning generated by Outlook.	
~	Send Battery Setup	none. Cites di yosho di y maning generada sy outoor.	E Notes
~	Check Settings	Report Logation : CORecenter Sile (Alloc) MPM Macazard Completioning	
\checkmark	Serial Numbers		
~	Check Cell Voltage		÷
\checkmark	Check Overall Voltage	Commissioning Report	
\checkmark	Check Intertier	String Status : Not Commissioned Report Version 2.00	
~	Base Data - Cell Voltage	Location : Pompano Beach, FL 3103 N Andraw Ave Extension	
\checkmark	Check Float Current	Fi 33064	
\checkmark	Check Discharge Current	Battery : BDS Test System 1	
\checkmark	Check Test Current	String: String 1 1X40X12V	— II
\checkmark	Check Intercell	Equipment Owner	
\checkmark	Verify CT Polarity	Site Contact(s) :	
\checkmark	Base Data - Cell R	Address : Phone Number :	
	Report	Email Address :	
,		Commissioning Agent	-
String	Status: Alarm	Communication Status: Response OK	

Figure 156. Report (Comm Asst)

Click the Report button. Text on the screen displays the path and folder where the report is saved. To view pages in the report, click the left or right arrows. To save the report as a CMS file in the Commissioning folder, click Save Report. To save and email the report to Alber, click the Email Report button. The CMS file is password protected and cannot be opened.

Preve	ntive Maintenance BDS-40 1X40	X12V Hardware String Number(slave id) = 1
\checkmark	PMAgent	
\checkmark	Equipment Owner	Save report - Saves report files to PM folder
\checkmark	PM Check List	E-Mail report - Saves report files to PM folder and E-Mails them as attachements using outlook. NOTE: Click ok/yes to any warning generated by Outlook.
\checkmark	Check Settings	PM E-Mail destination
	Send Battery Setup	Benot Location C PMEmailAddress
\checkmark	Serial Numbers	
\checkmark	Check Cell Voltage	
\checkmark	Check Intertier	Preventive Maintenance Report Report Version 2.00
\checkmark	PM Data - Cell Voltage	Save ? X 32. 10
\checkmark	Check Temperature	L Report Name
\checkmark	Check Float Current	Alber Pompano Beach FL String 1
\checkmark	Check Discharge Current	
\checkmark	Check Test Current	
$\overline{\checkmark}$	PM Data - Cell R	
2	Report	Site Contact(s) :
I	Report	Address :
		Email Address :
		PM Agent
String	Status: Alarm	Communication Status: Polling System Status

29.4.18. Preventive Maintenance Report Form

Figure 157. Report (Preventive Maintenance) Form

The Preventive Maintenance Report saves customer data by default in the following fields:

- Equipment Owner name
- Site ID
- Ref PO # Ticket
- Equipment Tag

The field names can be modified on the form. The modified field names from the form will show the new names in the report name.

Once the new field names are entered, click **Save Report**.

Click **OK** to save the new preventive maintenance report.

29.5. Emailing a Report

The completed Commissioning Agent report must be sent to Alber as an email attachment for warranty and customer service purposes. To send the report, open your email editor and attach the report CMS file to the email. The CMS file resides in the Program Files\ Alber\MPM Manager\Commissioning folder. In the subject line, type "BMDM commissioning report" or similar text. In the email, note your company name and contact information. Send the email with the CMS file to startup@vertivco.com.

29.6. Retrieving a Commissioning Report

View|Reports|Commissioning Report

To view a report, connect to the string then click View|Reports|Commissioning Report on the Main Menu. Do not edit completed report screens unless the string is being commissioned again.

29.7. Printing a Commissioning Report

The completed CMS report file cannot be printed. However, there are two printing options.

A PDF file stored in the same Commissioning folder as the CMS file can be printed as a one page document. This summary report is immediately accessible upon partial or full commissioning of a string. The file name starts with CAR and ends with PDF. The printed page can serve as confirmation that the string was commissioned.

After Alber receives a complete CMS commissioning file, Alber generates a PDF file of the report and emails it back to the originator. This PDF file, which may be printed, is a multipage document that details the commissioning of the system.

30. Error Codes

The following	error messages	may appear	when running the BMDM	program.
				r . o

CODE	MESSAGE	SITUATION
1	The database cannot be saved. Hard drive could be	When copying a database to
	full.	a working database
2	Empty database not found.	When backing up a database
5	Database Not Found. <database file="" name=""></database>	When opening a database
6	Data import error (DDetail Table). Please try again.	When importing discharge
		data
7	Data import error (DSummary Table). Please try	When importing discharge
	again.	data
100	The name chosen has already been used. It must be	The user set up two locations
	unique.	using the same name or ID
101	There are more than 1000 strings.	In the local computer, there
		are more than 16 locations
102	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	set up.
102	Location name, battery name and string name do not	In direct connection,
	match.	compare location ID in
	Actual location name is <locationiname>. Actual</locationiname>	monitor and in database
	battery name is < Battery Name>.	
103	SEDVICE cannot be delated	The user tries to delete
105	SERVICE cannot be deleted.	Service location
104	Invalid name	Input invalid location name
10-	Invalid hand.	in location setup
105	String not found in <database name="" table=""></database>	Search location
105	String ID not found in <database name="" table=""></database>	Search location
107	The telephone number of string <stringname> is not</stringname>	Search location
107	set	
108	The pager number of string <stringname>is not set.</stringname>	
109	Number of strings or configuration is not set properly.	
110	You have to setup customer info before setup location	
*	info.	
111	You have to setup location info before setup battery	
	info.	
112	You have to setup battery info before setup string	
	info.	
113	Location name, battery name and string name do not	
	exist. Location name is <locationname>. Battery</locationname>	
	name is <batteryname>. String name is</batteryname>	
	<stringname>.</stringname>	
114	Invalid input.	
115	The number of data set is <setnum>. More than one</setnum>	
	data set must exist before a trending analysis can be	
	performed.	
116	Invalid IP address.	
117	Invalid netmask address.	
118	Invalid gateway address.	
200	No response on Polling/Answer Port Modem.	When initializing modem
201	No response on Answer Port Modem.	When initializing modem
202	The currently selected COM Port, COM	When initializing COM port
	<comportnum>, does not exist. Press OK and choose</comportnum>	
	a different port.	

CODE	MESSAGE	SITUATION		
203	The currently selected COM Port, COM	When initializing COM port		
	<comportnum>, is already in use by another</comportnum>	0 1		
	program. Press OK and choose a different port.			
204	The currently selected Com Port, Com	When initializing COM port		
	<comportnum>, is not available. Press OK and</comportnum>			
	choose a different port.			
205	No response from Modem/Cable Multiplexer.	When connecting modem/cable multiplexer		
206	Comm Error: No response for sending "Stop Scan" command 3 times.			
207	Comm Error: No response for sending "Start Scan" command 3 times			
208	Commerror: No response for sending "Load Off"			
200	Comm Error: No response for sending "Send DCM #"			
209	command 3 times			
300	Ungrade failed: No response for sending code 3 times	When sending frames		
301	Ungrade failed: Not responding	Check firmware location		
501	opgrade failed. Not responding.	(PROM or flush memory) in		
		the beginning of firmware		
		upgrade		
302	Upgrade failed: Code confirm failed.			
400	Resistance test failed: 60 minute time-out.	Manual R-test is not		
		completed in 60 minutes		
401	Data format error. The data may be saved for a	When reading resistance or		
	different MPM configuration.	historical data		
402	The raw count equals 0. Please check hardware.	During calibration		
403	Data import error (Encode date/time). Please try	When importing alarm data		
	again.			
404	Wrong overall voltage data.	Got invalid overall voltage in		
	c c	discharge data		
405	Subset <subsetnum> does not have an initial value.</subsetnum>	When viewing discharge		
		curves, found invalid subset		
406	Subset <subsetnum> does not have a final value.</subsetnum>	When viewing discharge		
		curves, found invalid subset		
407	Discharge data cannot be shown due to invalid Date/Time.			
500	Subset 3 is selected, but Subset 2 is not selected. If	Wrong selection in Curve		
	you want to show two curves, the second curve	Option of Discharge View		
	should be in Subset 2.	screen		
501	Two password entries are not identical. Please enter			
	again.			
502	Password must have five characters.			
1000	The string name exists. It must be unique.			
1001	The battery name exists. It must be unique.			
1002	The location name exists. It must be unique.			
1003	The customer name exists. It must be unique.			

Index

% above baseline field
on detail cell resistance s/u
on trend cell resistance s/u
24/7 on contact information 14-13
a/d counts column on calibration 25-2
a/d status
on self test diagnostics BDS 27-1
on solf test diagnostics MDM 26.2
on sen lesi diagnostics IMP IM20-2
absolute above button
on cell resistance alarm levels BDS. 18-11
on cell resistance alarm levels MPM17-7
absolute date and time button
on battery s/u test parameters BDS18-9
on battery s/u test parameters MPM17-5
Access
creating a database4-4
database backup7-2, 21-1
database on BMDM4-1
deleting a database4-4
access telephone number field
on contact information 14-13
on system s/u reporting 14-9
account field on email s/u 13-1
acknowledge
a alarm button on current alarm 21-15
a. alarm manuitam
a. didiffi filefilu iterif
a. bullon
on battery s/u general BDS
on battery s/u general MPM
active ck box on contact information 14-12
ACV@30 column
on all discharges 21-16
on discharge s/u 22-11
alarm
a. button
on indicator diagnostics MPM26-5
a. button area
on battery s/u general BDS18-3
on battery s/u general MPM17-3
a. date area
on historical alarm selection 21-14
a detail column on historical events 21-6
a disable button
on indicator diagnostics MPM 26-5
a event boxes 21-4
a. event button on MDM/RDS 21 15
a. reset builton on MFM/BDS
a. reset switch on MDM
a. setup screen 22-11
a. type area
on alarms s/u 22-11
on historical alarm selection 21-14

data21-1	12
deleting from database	4
records	·2
setup	11
thresholds	
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-1	1
on battery s/u float alarms MPM17-	-7
alarm threshold count box	
on preferences11-	·2
AlberDemo.mdb file4-	-1
all available button	
on system s/u reporting 14-1	0
all button on system s/u reporting 14-1	0
all dates button	
on historical alarm selection	4
all discharge 21-1	5
all discharge screen 21-1	5
all types button	
on historical alarm selection 21-1	4
alpha button	
on contact information 14-1	3
on system s/u reporting14-	.9
alternate field title field on preferences11-	.2
always contact ck box	
on contact information 14-1	2
amp hours	
amp hours field	_
on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-1	7
on battery s/u discharge MPM 17-1	0
with Peukert's equation10-	·1
amps per millivoit	~
on battery s/u general BDS	·2
on battery s/u general MPM	∠. م
answer port area on comm s/u12-	• 1
apply button	4
on cell resistance alarm levels BDS. 10-1	17
on cell resistance alarmi levels MFM17-	・/ つ
archive report 23-	.2
authentication ck box	.7
on email s/u 13-	.1
auto extract data ck box	. 1
on communication s/u 12-	.2
auto generating tech detail summary	2
screen 24-	.3
auto include all data sets ck box	Ŭ
on detail cell voltage s/u 22-	.2
auto select cells ck box	-
on trend cell voltage s/u	-5
auto select ck box	-
on all discharges	6
on discharge s/u22-1	0
auto send time ck box	

	10-0
on battery s/u general MPM	17-3
autopollingSee	pollina
average button	1.5
on battery s/u test parameters BDS	18-10
on battery s/u test parameters MPN	1 176
on ballery s/u lest parameters wirk	117-0
average cell resistance lielo	
on battery s/u test parameters BDS	5. 18-10
backup	
b.u. database button	21-1
defined	7-2
of Access database7	-2, 21-1
base data cell resistance in comm as	st29-13
base data cell voltage in comm asst	29-10
haseline field	20 10
on dotail coll resistance s/u	22 2
on trend cell resistance s/u	22-5
On trend cell resistance s/u	22-0
battery	
b button on preferences	11-2
 b. capacity field 	
on system s/u battery	14-4
b. name column on string status	21-2
b. name field	
on battery s/u general BDS	18-2
on battery s/u general MPM	17-2
on system s/u battery	1/_/
b status visuina	
b. status viewing	21-1
	14-4
b. system setup screen	14-4
changing name	<u>14-1</u>
changing name locations connection	<u>14-1</u> <i>20-1</i>
changing name locations connection setup	<u>14-1</u> 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output MPM	<u>14-1</u> <u>20-1</u> <u>18-18</u> <u>17-11</u> 18-18 17-11 <u>18-19</u> <u>17-12</u>
<u>changing name</u> locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output MPM digital output Screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> <u>20-1</u> <u>18-18</u> <u>17-11</u> 18-18 17-11 <u>18-19</u> <u>17-12</u> 18-19
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output SCREEN MPM digital output SCREEN MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> <u>20-1</u> <u>18-18</u> <u>17-11</u> 18-18 17-11 <u>18-19</u> <u>17-12</u> <u>18-19</u> 17-12
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output SCREEN MPM digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> <u>20-1</u> <u>18-18</u> <u>17-11</u> 18-18 17-11 <u>18-19</u> <u>17-12</u> 18-19 <u>17-12</u>
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> <u>20-1</u> <u>18-18</u> <u>17-11</u> 18-18 17-11 <u>18-19</u> <u>17-12</u> 18-19 17-12 18-16
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge Screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 18-16
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge Screen BDS discharge screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 17-9
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge Screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 18-10
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge Screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-9 18-16 17-9 18-10 17-6
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms MPM float alarms screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM float alarms screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 18-16 17-6 18-10 17-6 18-2
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen BDS digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input MPM digital input screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general MPM general MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 18-16 17-9 18-10 17-6 18-2 17-2 18-2 17-2 18-2
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input Screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general Screen BDS general Screen BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-16 17-9 18-16 17-6 18-10 17-6 18-2 18-2 18-2 18-2
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input Screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen BDS digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general Screen BDS general Screen BDS general screen MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 18-18 17-11 18-18 17-11 18-19 17-12 18-19 17-12 18-10 17-9 18-10 17-6 18-10 17-6 18-2 17-2 18-2 17-2 17-2
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output BDS digital output Screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms MPM float alarms screen MPM general BDS general Screen BDS general Screen MPM LGS BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input Screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen MPM float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general Screen BDS general Screen MPM LGS BDS LGS MPM	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 20-1 20-1
changing name locations connection setup digital input BDS digital input screen BDS digital input screen MPM digital output BDS digital output Screen BDS digital output screen MPM digital output screen MPM discharge BDS discharge screen BDS discharge screen BDS float alarms BDS float alarms Screen BDS float alarms screen MPM general BDS general Screen BDS general Screen BDS general screen BDS LGS BDS LGS SCREEN BDS	<u>14-1</u> 20-1 20-1 20-1

	10 /
parameters BDS	18-4
parameters MPM	17 - 4
parameters screen BDS	18-4
parameters screen MPM	17-4
test parameters BDS	18-9
test parameters MPM	17-5
test parameters screen BDS	18-0
test parameters screen DD0	47 5
	I/-J
thermal runaway BDS	18-14
thermal runaway screen BDS	18-14
setup for the BDS	18-1
setup for the MPM	17 - 1
status viewing	21-1
battery setup	
password	4-4
black bar graph	21-7
BMDM	
installing the program	11
instatting the program	
new system s/u	14-1
BMDM opening screen	4-1
calibration	25-1
c. (BDS) check settings screen	16-9
c. (BDS) screen	25-1
c. (MPM) check settings screen	16-9
c. (MPM) screen	25-1
c check settings	16-9
c factor column on calibration	25-2
call all modern strings button	21 /
	21-4
capture readings	21-9
cell	
c. detail area	
on all discharges	21-17
on all discharges on discharge s/u	21-17 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box	21-17 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 22-11 21-16 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. manufacturer field	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. manufacturer field on system s/u string	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. manufacturer field on system s/u string c. memo	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 21-22
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. manufacturer field on system s/u string c. memo c. memo menu item	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 <i>21-22</i> 21-22
on all discharges on discharge s/u c. detail ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. graph ck box on all discharges on discharge s/u c. manufacturer field on system s/u string c. memo c. memo menu item c. memo screen	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 <i>21-22</i> 21-22 21-22
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 22-10
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 14-7 21-8 21-8
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 14-7 21-8 21-8
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 22-10 14-7 21-8 21-8 21-8
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 21-8 21-8 21-7 21-11
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 21-8 21-8 21-7 21-11 21-11
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 21-8 21-8 21-7 21-11 21-20
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-16 22-11 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-23 21-8
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-3 21-8 21-8 21-7 21-11 21-20 18-8
 on all discharges	21-17 22-11 22-11 22-11 22-11 14-7 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-22 21-8 21-8 21-8 21-7 21-11 21-20 18-8 21-7

cell # column
on battery s/u parameters BDS 18-8
cell # field
on battery s/u parameters MPM17-4
cell # label start from area
on system s/u battery14-5
phone for messages 14-11
trend analysis 21-11
cell column
on cell resistance alarm levels BDS. 18-11
on cell resistance alarm levels MPM17-7
cell resistance alarm levels box
BDS 18-11
MPM17-7
cell resistance alarm levels screen
BDS 18-11
MPM17-7
cell resistance threshold area
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-11
on battery s/u float alarms MPM
cells
c. below threshold area on summary21-21
c. column on battery s/u parameters BDS
central computer
button on select computer type4-5
changing to
connection steps
defined
defining4-5
extracting data7-2
polling
change elapsed time slider 21-18
change time slider
changing computer type
changing names or info14-1
charger control button
on contacts diagnostics MPM
charger ripple frequency
on battery s/u general BDS
check cell voltage in comm asst
check DCM address button
on comm error diagnostics BDS27-9
check discharge current in comm asst 29-12
check float current in comm asst
check intertier in comm asst
check overall voltage in comm asst
check settings
and synchronizing
c.s. in controller
c.s. in controller screens
calibration
calibration (BDS) screen 16-9
calibration (MPM) screen 16-9
digital input
digital input (BDS) screen16-7
,

	digital input (MPM) screen	16-7
-8	digital output	16-8
	digital output (BDS) screen	16-8
-4	discharge	16-6
	discharge screen	16-6
-5	float alarms	16-4
11	float alarms (BDS) screen16	-4 , 16-5
11	float alarms (MPM) screen	16-4
	general	16-1
11	general screen	16-1
-7	LGS screen	16-10
4.4	parameters (PDC) across	16-2
7	parameters (BDS) screen	10-2
-7	parameters (MPM) screen	10-2
11	test parameters	16-3
-7	test parameters screen	16-3
-1	check settings in commasst	29-7
11	check temperature in comm asst	29-11
-6	check test current in comm asst29-12	29-13
0	clear comm error counts button	., 20 .0
21	on comm error diagnostics BDS	27-9
S	clear counters button	
-4	on self test diagnostics BDS	27-2
	clear data memory button	27-7
-5	on memory diagnostics BDS	27-7
-6	on memory diagnostics MPM	26-6
-2	clear existing names	15-2
-1	CMS file	5, 29-16
-5	code space	074
-2	on self test diagnostics BDS	27-1
-2 10	column sorting	-3, 21-5
10	comport neid on communication s/u.	12-1
19	commissioning assistant	29-4
-0 -1	emailing a report	29-16
<u> </u>	open comm assistant screens	29-3
-7	pre-power check list	29-2
•	printing a report	
-2	save and connect button	29-2
-8	welcome screen	29-1
	communication	
-9	c. error diagnostics screen	27-9
12	c. setup screen	12-1
10	error diagnostics	27-9
-9	setup	12-1
-9	computer types	4-5
	central	6-1
-1	changing	4-6
11 11	local	
-0	service	0-3
-9	configuration wizard	0-4-0 ۲_۲
-9	configure station	5-5 5_1
-7	connection button	
-7	for the BDS	18-1

for the MPM17-1
modem to a location20-1
network to a location20-1
RS-232 to a location20-1
contact
c. ck box on system s/u reporting 14-10
c. field on system s/u reporting 14-10
c. information 14-12
c. information screen 14-12
contact list
adding names 14-14
c L ck box on system s/u reporting 14-10
c field on system s/u contact list 14-11
c l field on system s/u reporting 14-10
c. I. med on system s/u reporting 14-10
10 a Langton a/u 14.11
<i>c.i.</i> system <i>s/u</i>
c.i. system setup screen 14-11
contact n button
on contacts diagnostics BDS27-8
contacts area on system s/u contact list 14-
12
contacts diagnostics
<i>for the BDS</i>
for the BDS screen27-8
for the MPM26-7
for the MPM screen26-7
continuous polling7-2
continuous polling interval field
on communication s/u12-2
control output contact 17-12, 18-19
critical alarm button
on contacts diagnostics BDS27-8
on indicator diagnostics BDS
critical alarm ck box
on battery s/u discharge BDS
critical ck box
on battery s/u digital input BDS 18-18
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-13
cumulative time column
on executive summary report $24-2$
current 1 to 1 check hoves 21-16
current alarm 21-13
current alorm coreen 21.12
current mode button
current mode button
on battery s/u discharge BDS
on battery s/u discharge MPM17-9
curve n area
curve option 21-19
curve option screen 21-20
customer
adding <u>14-1</u>
c. button on preferences11-2
c. contact area
on system s/u customer14-2
c. contact ck box

17-1	on system s/u reporting 14-1	0
20-1	c. field on system s/u location14-	3
20-1	c. name column on string status21-	2
20-1	c. name field	
	on system s/u customer14-	2
14-10	c. status viewing	1
14-10	c. system s/u14-	-2
14-12	c. system setup screen 14-	2
14-12	data defined	1
	data extraction defined 7-	1
14-14	data point value 21-1	2
14-10	data set defined 22-	1
14-11	data sets area	•
14-10	on detail cell voltage s/u 22-	2
na 14-	on trend cell voltage s/u 22-	6
ing in	database	Ő
14-11	automatic undating on install	5
· 17-11 1/-11	backup of Access file 7-2 21-	.1
1	d range selecting	1
27.0	d file creating a new Access	1
	deleting for Access	4
51 14-	opening a database	4
	opening a database	1
27.0	data and time fields	1
27-0 27-9	on battery s/u general RDS 18	\mathbf{r}
	on battery s/u general MPM	2
20-7 26-7	date format	<u>ہ</u>
20-1 7-2	date sonding using check setting 16-	4
1-2	davinterval button	1
12-2	on battery s/u test parameters BDS 18-	a
18-10	on battery s/u test parameters MDM 17-	5
10-19	day off ck box	5
27.0	an contact information 14.1	2
27-0	DC (discharge current) on DCM	3
	on battery s/u parameters BDS 18	0
10 16	DCM # arrowc	0
10-10	on load module diagnostics BDS 27-	2
18-18	DCM addresses verified check hov 20	5
10-10	DCM communication error area	0
10-13	on commerror diagnostics BDS 27-	0
24-2	DCM n (Colls n - n) button $27-1$	0
24-2 21-16	default database	1
21-10	default nassword	1 1
21-10	default status view on proferences 11	4 2
21-13	delay field	2
10 16	on contact information 14.1	S
17 0	on evotom e/u reporting	0
17-9	delete hutter	U
21-20	<u>delete bullon</u>	1
21-19	on eveter e/u	1
21-20	UII SYSTEIII S/U	2
1/1	dotail coll resistance s/u	2
<u>14-1</u> 11 0	detail cell resistance setup screen	3 1
-2	detail cell voltage s/u	1
14.0	dotail ovocutivo roport opoblo ak box	I
14-2		\mathbf{c}
		2

detail intercell resistance s/u	•••••	. 22-4
deviation storage thresholds area		
on battery s/u discharge MPM	1	7-10
diagnostics		
BDS diagnostics	•••••	27-1
communication error	•••••	27-9
communication error screen	•••••	27-9
contacts BDS	•••••	27-8
contacts BDS screen	•••••	27-8
contacts MPM	•••••	26-7
contacts MPM screen	•••••	26-7
digital port BDS	•••••	27-6
digital port BDS screen	•••••	27-6
digital port MPM	•••••	26-5
digital port MPM screen	•••••	26-5
DIP switch BDS	•••••	27-5
DIP switch BDS screen	•••••	27-5
DIP switch MPM	•••••	26-4
DIP switch MPM screen	•••••	26-4
indicator MPM	26-5 ,	27-6
indicator MPM screen	26-5 ,	27-6
intertier BDS	•••••	27-8
intertier BDS screen	•••••	27-8
intertier MPM		26-8
intertier MPM screen	•••••	26-8
load module BDS	•••••	27-3
load module BDS screen	27-3 ,	27-4
load module MPM	•••••	26-3
load module MPM screen	•••••	26-3
memory BDS		27-7
memory BDS screen	•••••	27-7
memory MPM		26-6
memory MPM screen		26-6
MPM diagnostics	•••••	26-1
power up BDS	•••••	27-1
power up MPM		26-1
R-test in a DCM	, ,	27-10
self test BDS		27-1
self test BDS screen		27-1
self test MPM	•••••	26-2
self test MPM screen	•••••	26-2
dial prefix field on comm s/u		12-1
dial tone status		
on self test diagnostics BDS		27-2
on self test diagnostics MPM		26-2
digital input		
battery s/u BDS	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	18-18
battery s/u MPM		17-11
battery s/u screen BDS	1	8-18
battery s/u screen MPM	1	7-11
check settings		16-7
check settings screen BDS		16-7
check settings screen MPM		16-7
digital output		
battery s/u BDS		18-19
battery s/u MPM		17-12

battery s/u screen BDS	18-19
battery s/u screen MPM	17-12
check settings	
check settings screen BDS	
digenestics PDS	27.6
diagnostics BDS	
diagnostics MPM	27-0 26-5
diagnostics MPM screen	26-5
DIP switch	
diagnostics BDS	
diagnostics BDS screen	
diagnostics MPM	
diagnostics MPM screen	
direct button on system s/u link	14-7
direct connection area	
on communication s/u	12-1
disable	
 alarm reporting ck box on pref 	erences
	11-2
d. alarm reporting note	21-6
d. auto polling/answering ck box	40.0
on communication s/u	12-2
a. button	40.47
on battery s/u discharge BDS.	18-17
d email ck box on email s/u	13_1
d sound ck box on preferences	11_2
discharge	
hatterv s/u BDS	18-16
batterv s/u MPM	
battery s/u screen BDS	18-16
battery s/u screen MPM	
check settings	
check settings screen	
d. current area	
on battery s/u parameters MPI	M17-4
 d. current button on curve option 	21-20
d. curve	21-19
d. curve button	21-19
d. curve screen	21-19
d. dates area	
on all discharges	21-16
on discharge s/u	22-11
a. detection method area	10 16
on battery s/u discharge MDM	17 0
d duration field on string status	
d renlav	
d replay button	21-18
d. replay screen	21-18
d. selections area	
on battery s/u discharge BDS	18-16
on battery s/u discharge MPM	
d setup area	•
on summary s/u	22-13

on tech detail summary report s/u24-2
d. time column
on summary s/u 22-13
on tech detail summary report s/u24-2
data
records9-1, 9-2
report s/u
s/u screen
display
d. battery name ck box on preferences 11-
1
d. customer name ck box on preferences
d location name ck box on preferences
11-1
d string ID ck box on preferences 11-1
duration column
on all discharges 21-16
on discharge s/u 22-11
duration field on summary 21.21
ee memory MPM
eeprom button
on memory diagnostics MPM26-6
email address field
on contact information 14-13
email alarm event ck box
on contact information 14-13
on overteen olu reporting 11.10
on system s/u reporting 14-10
email report button
email report button
email report button 29-15 email s/u 13-1 email setup screen 5-4, 13-1
email report button 29-15 email s/u 13-1 email setup screen 5-4, 13-1 empty database 4-4
email report button
off system s/d reporting 14-10 email report button 29-15 email s/u 13-1 email setup screen 5-4, 13-1 empty database 4-4 enable ck box 5-4, 13-1 on battery s/u digital output BDS 18-19 on battery s/u digital output MPM 17-12 on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-16 on battery s/u discharge MPM 17-9 end field for database range 19-1 ending date on summary 21-21 entire db button 19-1 entire string ck box on cell memo 21-22 equipment owner screen 29-5 error 102 message 15-2 error button 0n indicator diagnostics MPM 26-5 error codes 30-1 error LED on MPM 26-1 ESMTP area on email s/u 13-1
email report button
email report button
email report button
off system s/d reporting

24-2	extended intertier avg test ck box
00.40	on battery s/u test parameters BDS. 18-10
. 22-13	external contacts
24-2	external RAM status
21-15	on sell test diagnostics BDS
-1, 9-2	on sell lest diagnostics MPM20-2
22-10	extract all many item
. 22-10	extract all menu item
ces 11-	on communication s/u12-2
	extract data menu item21-4
ences	extract history menu item 21-10
11-1	extract time field on system s/u link14-8
ices	extracting using a Central computer
11-1	extraction defined7-1
11-1	F1 key for help4-7
	F3 key
. 21-16	facility monitor6-3
. 22-11	fax alarm event ck box
. 21-21	on contact information 14-13
1, 26-6	on system s/u reporting 14-10
	fax number field
26-6	on contact information 14-13
	fax report alarm event21-4
. 14-13	FC (float current) on DCM
	on battery s/u parameters BDS18-8
. 14-13	firmware upgrade28-1
. 14-10	on the BDS27-7
. 29-15	on the MPM26-6
13-1	firmware version
• 4 , <i>13-1</i>	on self test diagnostics BDS27-2
4-4	on self test diagnostics MPM26-2
	first available button
. 18-19	on system s/u reporting 14-10
. 17-12	flash memory BDS9-2, 27-7
. 18-16	flash memory button
17-9	on memory diagnostics MPM26-6
19-1	flash memory MPM9-1, 26-6
. 21-21	flash memory status
. 21-21	on self test diagnostics BDS27-2
19-1	float alarms
. 21-22	battery s/u BDS18-10
29-5	battery s/u MPM17-6
15-2	battery s/u screen BDS 18-10
	battery s/u screen MPM17-6
26-5	check settings16-4
30-1	check settings screen BDS 16-4, 16-5
	check settings screen MPM16-4
27-9	f.a. area on battery s/u float alarms BDS
26-1	
13-1	f.a. area on battery s/u float alarms MPM
<i>1</i> , 24-3	17-6
29-2	float charging current probe (FCCP)17-4
26-8	float current area
. 21-11	on battery s/u parameters MPM17-4
. 21-11	float current multiplier field

on battery s/u general BDS18-3	h. alarm sele
on battery s/u general MPM17-3	h. alarm sele
force all strings direct connection ck box	h. events
on communication s/u12-2	h. events but
from address field on email s/u13-1	h. events sc
from domain field on email s/u13-1	h. log area
from name field on email s/u13-1	on battery
FW reset counter	on battery
on self test diagnostics BDS27-2	5
gateway field	number of re
on battery s/u general BDS18-3	hits column on
on battery s/u general MPM17-3	2
on system s/u link14-8	HW reset coun
general	on self test d
battery s/u BDS18-2	inactive ck box
battery s/u MPM17-2	include
battery s/u screen BDS18-2	i. cell memos
battery s/u screen MPM17-2	on all disch
general check settings16-1	on trend ce
general check settings screen16-1	i. ck box
get button	on summa
on load test 21-17	on tech de
on string view21-9	2
get current alarms button 21-13	i. corrective a
get current historical alarms button 21-13	on summa
get string status menu item21-4	on tech de
global alarm disabling11-2	i. customer ir
global button	on summa
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-11	on tech de
on battery s/u float alarms MPM17-6	i. discharge r
graph scale control 21-12	on summa
graph scaling area	on tech de
on all discharges 21-16	I. location info
on detail cell voltage s/u22-2	on summa
on discharge s/u	on tech de
on trend cell voltage s/u	I. Monitor Sta
on trend overall voltage s/u	on summa
hain across	on tech de
help screens	I. power ck b
hi unesholo	on all disci
nide alarm reporting window ck box	
bigh coll voltage warping field	
on battory c/u float alarms RDS 18.12	i probablo or
on battery s/u float alarms MPM 17_7	i. probable ca
bigh threshold field	
on detail cell voltage s/u 22-1	i. Status para
on detail intercell resistance s/u 22-1	on toch do
on trend cell voltage $s/u = 22.5$	i string mom
on trend overall voltage s/u	n sunny menn
historical	on all diect
alarm list 21-13	on datail o
events and remote reporting 17-8 18-13	on trend or
granhs on string view 21.10	on trend in
h. alarm	on trend or
h. alarm screen 21-14	indicator diagna

8-3	h. alarm selection	. 21-14
7-3	h. alarm selection screen	21-14
	h. events	21-5
2-2	h. events button	21-5
3-1	h. events screen	21-5
3-1	h. log area	
3-1	on battery s/u test parameters BD	S18-9
-	on battery s/u test parameters MP	PM.17-
7-2	5	
	number of records	-1.9-2
8-3	hits column on executive summary rec	ort 24-
7-3	2	
4-8	HW reset counter	
	on self test diagnostics BDS	27-2
18-2	inactive ck box on system s/u reporting	14-11
17.2	include	9
8-2	i cell memos ck box	
7-2	on all discharges	21-16
6-1	on trend cell voltage s/u	22-5
6-1	i ck box	
• •	on summary s/u	22-13
-17	on tech detail summ report s/u 24	-1 24-
1.0	2	1, 27
-13	i corrective action notes ck box	
-13		22-13
1.4	on tech detail summary report s/u	24-2
1_2	i customer info ek box	24-2
1 2		22-12
-11	on tech detail summary report s/u	24-1
7-6	i discharge report ck box	
-12	on summary s/u	22-13
-12	on tech detail summary report s/u	24-13
-16	i location info ck box	24-2
2-2		22-12
2.2	on tech detail summary report s/u	2/_1
2-5	i monitor status ok boy	24-1
.2-J 12-8		22-12
.2-0 20_1	on tech detail summary report s/u	21-22.
.0-1 .1.7	i power ek box	24-1
	on all discharges	21-16
IOIU	on discharge s/u	27-10
1-2	i probable cause ck box	. 22-10
1-2	on summary s/u	22-13
-12	i probable cause notes ck box	. 22-13
7_7	n toch dotail summary roport s/u	24.2
1-1	i status parameters ek boy	24-2
00 1		22 12
2-1	on tooh detail summary report of	24-12
2-4	i string momos sk box	24-1
.2-J	on alarma c/u	22 11
.2-0	on all discharges	21.16
_13	on detail cell voltage s/u	01-12. 20 0
-13	on trand call voltage s/u	2-22
1 10	on trend intertion of	C-22
12	on trend overall voltage a/v	ZZ-9
-13	UII II EIIU UVEIAII VUIIAUE S/U	
-14	indicator diagnostics MPM	5, 21-0

indicator diagnostics MPM screen27-6
individual button
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-11
on battery s/u float alarms MPM17-6
information for wizard screen5-5
input alarm level box 18-12
input level button
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-12
input name field
on battery s/u digital input BDS 18-18
on battery s/u digital input MPM 17-11
Installation date field
on system s/u battery14-4
installation requirements
Interceil enabled CK box
on battery s/u parameters BDS
intercell resistance
intercell trend analysis
intercell trend analysis
diagnostics PDS 27.9
diagnostics MDM 26.9
i diagnostics scroon BDS 27-9
i diagnostics screen MDM 26-8
i resistance alarm level fields
on input alarm level hox 18-12
i resistance area 17-4
i resistance ck box
on battery s/u parameters MPM 17-4
i resistance input level button
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-12
i voltage column
on i diagnostics BDS 27-9
on i. diagnostics MPM
intertier # column
on battery s/u parameters BDS
on i. diagnostics BDS27-9
on i. diagnostics MPM26-8
intertier column
on cell resistance alarm levels BDS. 18-11
on cell resistance alarm levels MPM17-7
IP address
IP address field on system s/u link14-8
on battery s/u general BDS18-3
on battery s/u general MPM17-3
on preferences11-2
J3-J7 expansion ports on MPM26-8
last time period button19-1
latch ck box
on battery s/u digital output BDS 18-19
on battery s/u digital output MPM 17-12
on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-16
on battery s/u discharge MPM17-9
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-12
on battery s/u float alarms MPM17-8
LED diagnostics

for the BDS	
for the MPM	
for the MPM screen	
level field	
on battery s/u discharge BDS	
on battery s/u discharge MPM.	
LGS	
hattery s/u BDS	18-20
hattery s/u MPM	17-13
LGS battery s/u screen BDS	18-20
LGS battery s/u screen DDS.	
LGS ballery S/U Screen MFM	17-13
LOS Check Settings Screen	
unk system s/u	
link system setup screen	
lo threshold See lo	w threshold
load agent button	29-4
load customer info button	29-5
load location info button	29-5
load module	
diagnostics BDS	
diagnostics MPM	
I.m. diagnostics BDS screen.	27-3 . 27-4
I.m. diagnostics MPM screen	26-3
load module n button	
on load module diagnostics	27-3
on load module diagnostics	MDM 26-3
worning	26 2 27 2
Walling	20-3, 27-3
IORU UII DULLON	0 07 0
on load module diagnostics BD	S27-3
on load module diagnostics MF	'M26-3
load on button	
on load module diagnostics BD	S27-3
on load module diagnostics MF	°M26-3
load test area	
on battery s/u test parameters	MPM17-6
local computer	
button on select computer type	4-5
changing to	
connection steps	8-1
defined	
defining	0-2 A_5
local port	
accurating to a logation	20.1
connecting to a tocation	
	0-2
local switch on BDS	6-2
location	
I. button on preferences	11-2
 contact area on system s/u lo 	cation.14-3
I. contact ck box	
on system s/u reporting	14-10
I. name column on string status	s21-2
I. name field	
on batterv s/u general BDS	
on battery s/u general MPM	
on system s/u location	14-3
1 status viewing	
ı. sunus viewing	

I. system setup screen14-3
system s/u14-3
lock check box 21-12
log threshold
log threshold for cell voltage field 17-10
log threshold for current field 17-10
log threshold for overall voltage field 17-10
logging/R test time mode area
on battery s/u test parameters BDS18-9
on battery s/u test parameters MPM17-5
low cell threshold field
on all discharges 21-16
on discharge s/u 22-10
low cell voltage field
on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-17
on battery s/u discharge MPM 17-10
low OV threshold field
on all discharges 21-16
on discharge s/u 22-10
Iow overall voltage field
on battery s/u discharge BDS
on battery s/u discharge MPM 17-10
on detail cell voltage e/u 22.1
on trond overall voltage s/u
low threshold values area on discharge s/u
22-10
low thresholds area on all discharges 21-16
low thresholds field
on trend cell voltage s/u
lowest OV column
on all discharges 21-16
on discharge s/u 22-11
lowest OV field on summary 21-21
LS/D column
on battery s/u parameters BDS
maintenance alarm button
on contacts diagnostics BDS27-8
on indicator diagnostics BDS27-6
maintenance alarm ck box
on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-16
maintenance ck box
on battery s/u digital input BDS 18-18
on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-13
maintenance recommendation area
on summary s/u 22-13
on tech detail summary report s/u24-2
maximum discharge time field
on battery s/u discharge BDS
MDR file
widd ille
on battery s/u general MDM 17.2
measure points number field
on battery s/u general BDS
······································

measure points per string field on system	m
s/u battery	.14-4
measured value column	0E 0
measurement point column	.25-2
on calibration	25-2
memo	21-22
memory	
diagnostics BDS	. 27-7
diagnostics MPM	. 26-6
m. diagnostics screen BDS	.27-7
m. diagnostics screen MPM	.26-6
m. full ck box on system s/u reporting	14-
n type area	
on memory diagnostics MPM	26-6
MODBUS	6-3
modem	
connecting to a location	. 20-1
m. button on system s/u link	.14-7
m. connection area on comm s/u	.12-1
m. hang up button	.20-1
m. status	
on self test diagnostics BDS	.27-2
on self test diagnostics MPM	.20-2
monitor configuration field	.11-2
on system s/u string	14-6
monitor connection type screen	5-1
monitor status and priority levels	.21-3
monitor status column on string status	.21-2
most negative cell button	
on system s/u battery	.14-5
most positive cell button	
on system s/u battery	.14-5
MPM current to include in report area. 2	21-16
MPM file	4-7
MUX ID field on system s/u link	4-4 1/-8
MIX ID on system s/u link	15-3
my outgoing server ck box on email s/u	13-1
n/c ck box	
on battery s/u digital input BDS1	18-18
on battery s/u digital input MPM1	17-11
n/o ck box	
on battery s/u digital input BDS 1	8-18
on battery s/u digital input MPM 1	17-11
name field on contact information 1	14-12
netmask	110
n. neiu on system s/u INK	.14-0 18.2
on battery s/u general MDM	17-2
network	3
connecting to a location	. 20-1
n. button on system s/u link	.14-8
- ,	2

n. connection area on communication s/u	
	1
n. port field on system s/u link14-	8
network s/u area	
on battery s/u general BDS18-	3
on battery s/u general MPM	3
new button	-
on system setup 14-	1
new password field	<u> </u>
on system s/u password 14-1	Δ
number of strings field	-
on system s/u battery 14-	л
number of temperatures ek bey	4
number of temperatures CK DOX	1
on ballery s/u parameters MPM	4
numeric button	~
on contact information 14-1	3
on system s/u reporting14-	9
numerical pager code14-	9
offline status viewing21-	1
on 24 hours ck box	
on contact information 14-1	3
open archive button on preview23-	2
open backup selection21-	1
open commissioning assistant screen 29-	3
open history record button 21-1	0
outgoing mail server field on email s/u 13-	1
output name field	
on battery s/u digital output BDS 18-1	9
on battery s/u digital output MPM 17-1	2
OV (overall volts) on DCM	~
on battery s/u parameters BDS 18-	ß
OV deviation button	0
on all discharges 21.1	6
on discharge s/u 22.1	0
Old discharge s/u 22-1	U
OV/I graph ck box	~
on all discharges	0
on discharge s/u 22-1	1
OV@30 column	~
on all discharges 21-1	6
on discharge s/u 22-1	1
overall voltage button on curve option. 21-2	0
override preset thresholds button	
on all discharges 21-1	6
on detail cell resistance s/u22-	3
on detail cell voltage s/u22-	1
on detail intercell resistance s/u22-	4
on discharge s/u 22-1	0
on trend cell resistance s/u22-	6
on trend cell voltage s/u22-	5
on trend overall voltage s/u	8
page on alarm ck box	5
on contact information 14-1	3
on system s/u reporting	a
nage report alarm event	.Л
page report alarm event	+
display codo 14.0.44.4	S
uispiay coue	3

s/u	PIN number field
12-1	on contact information 14-13
14-8	on system s/u reporting14-9
	parameters
18-3	battery s/u BDS
17-3	battery s/u MPM
	check settings 16-2
14-1	n battery s/u screen BDS 18-4
<u>171</u>	n battery s/u screen MPM 17-4
4-14	n check settings screen BDS 16-2
- I-	n check settings screen MPM 16-2
1/_/	parameter alarm button
17 7	on contacts diagnostics MPM 26-7
17_/	nassword
17-4	battery s/u
1 1 2	bottory octup PDS
4-13	battery setup MDM
14-9	
04.4	calibration
21-1	changing BDS battery s/u
4.40	changing MPM battery s/u17-3
4-13	changing system s/u 14-14
23-2	check settings upload4-4
21-1	default
29-3	diagnostics4-4
1-10	In firmware4-4
13-1	p. field
	on battery s/u general BDS18-3
8-19	on battery s/u general MPM17-3
7-12	on email s/u13-1
	p. system setup screen 14-14
18-8	system s/u 4-4, <i>14-1</i> , 14-14
	pause auto polling <u>7-2</u>
1-16	PDF file4-7
2-10	PDF file for CMS file 29-16
	peak value column on current alarms 21-13
1-16	percent of accumulative discharge times
2-11	on executive summary report24-2
	percentage above button
1-16	on cell resistance alarm levels BDS. 18-11
2-11	on cell resistance alarm levels MPM17-7
1-20	percentage for warning field
	on battery s/u float alarms BDS 18-12
1-16	on battery s/u float alarms MPM17-8
22-3	period (days) field
22-1	on battery s/u test parameters BDS18-9
22-4	on battery s/u test parameters MPM17-5
2-10	period (time) field
22-6	on battery s/u test parameters BDS 18-9
22-5	on battery s/u test parameters MPM17-5
22-8	Peukert
-	Peukert number and discharge duration
4-13	
14-9	Peukert number field
21-4	on battery s/u discharge BDS 18-17
	on battery s/u discharge MPM 17-10
4-13	Peukert's equation 10-1
-	

phone number field on system s/u lin	k14-7
PIO status on self test diagnostics BE	DS.27-2
polling17-8	3, 18-13
automatic polling7	-2, 12-2
continuous polling	7-2
defined	7-1
p. area on system s/u link	14-8
polling/answer port area	
on communication s/u	12-1
time done	7-2
using a Central computer	7-2
post power check screen screen	29-6
preferences	11-1
preferences screen	11-1
preventive maintenance	29-15
preview (typical) screen	23-1
preview button	
on all discharges	21-17
on executive summary report	24-2
preview discharge report screen	
preview screens	23-1
print	
p. alarm event ck box	
on system s/u reporting	14-10
p. button on preview	23-2
p. current button on preview.	23-2
p. report alarm event	21-4
printer spool settings	14-10
priority levels	21-2
problem discharge thresholds area	
on battery s/u discharge BDS	18-17
on battery s/u discharge MPM	17-10
processor status	-
on self test diagnostics BDS	27-2
on self test diagnostics MPM	26-2
programSee	BMDM
PROM status	
on self test diagnostics BDS	27-2
on self test diagnostics MPM	26-2
R/LS column	
on battery s/u parameters BDS	18-4
range button	19-1
reboot firmware BDS	27-1
reboot firmware MPM	6-1.26-2
recheck button on check settings	
register map	6-3
remote reporting ck box	
on battery s/u float alarms BDS	18-13
on battery s/u float alarms MPM	17-8
remote reporting enable/disable butto	n n
on battery s/u general BDS	18-3
on battery s/u general MPM	17-3
remote reporting note	21-6
remote reporting screen	5-3
remove contact button on contact list	s/u.14-
11	

7	replay apod alidar 21.17	7 24 40
0	replay speed slider	, 21-10
2	report	24-1
3	r. alarm event	21-4
2	r. alarm event screen	21-4
2	r. all discharges button	
1	on battery s/u discharge BDS	18-17
8	on battery s/u discharge MPM	17-10
	r. ck box	
1	on battery s/u digital input BDS	18-18
2	on battery s/u digital input MPM.	17-11
2	r. generator	22-1
-6	r. interval area	
1	on all discharges	21-16
1	on discharge s/u	22-10
5	r option note	21-6
1	r options area	
	on all discharges	21-16
7	on bettery o/u discharge DDC	40 47
1	on battery s/u discharge BDS	18-17
2	on battery s/u discharge MPM	17-10
1	on discharge s/u	22-10
-1	r. output area	
	on detail cell voltage s/u	22-2
	on trend cell voltage s/u	22-5
0	on trend intertier s/u	22-9
2	on trend overall voltage s/u	22-8
2	r. problem discharge only button	
4	on battery s/u discharge BDS	18-17
0	on battery s/u discharge MPM	17-10
2	report form	20 15
2	report tornin	20 15
7		29-15
1	reporting system s/u	14-9
0	reporting system setup screen	14-9
~	reports menu item	22-1
2	reset alarm button	21-13
2	reset button	
И	on battery s/u general BDS	18-3
	on battery s/u general MPM	17-3
2	reset status on historical alarm list	21-13
2	resistance	
	records	9-1, 9-2
4	resistance test button	,
1	on indicator diagnostics BDS	27-6
.1	on indicator diagnostics MPM	26-5
)	resistance test LED	21_0
'2' 1	resistance test LLD	01 11
1 2		21-11
3		
~	on battery s/u test parameters BL	JS 18-9
3	on battery s/u test parameters M	PM.17-
8	5	
	resistance adjustment	18-10
3	RLLS column	
3	on battery s/u parameters BDS	18-4
6	RS-232, connecting to a location	20-1
3	R-test in a DCM diagnostics	27-10
- 1-	run DCM addr check button	29-6
•	running firmware status	27 0

on self test diagnostics MPM2	6-2
sample database	4-1
ck box on preferences1	1-1
save	
save archive button on preview2	3-2
save as selection2	1-1
save button on select database range 1	9-1
save history record button	-10
save agent button2	9-4
save and connect button2	9-2
save report button	-15
scan button	
on indicator diagnostics BDS	7-6
on indicator diagnostics MPM 2	6-5
schedule area on contact information 14	-13
select	10
datahasa ranga	0_1
DCM 2'	7_10
s computer type screen 4242	-10 A_5
s. computer type screen	4-0
S. contact area	
on contacts diagnostics BDS	7-8
on contacts diagnostics MPM	0-1
s. database range screen1	9-1
s. DCM screen	-10
s. historical alarms button 21	-14
s. Indicator area	
on indicator diagnostics BDS2	7-6
on indicator diagnostics MPM2	6-5
s. load module area	
on load module diagnostics BDS2	7-3
on load module diagnostics MPM2	6-3
s. number of modems screen	5-2
s. printer screen	5-4
s. serial port screen	5-1
selected dates button	
on historical alarm selection 21	-14
selected types button	
on historical alarm selection 21	-14
self test diagnostics BDS2	27-1
self test diagnostics BDS screen2	7-1
self test diagnostics MPM	26-2
self test diagnostics MPM screen2	6-2
send	
s. battery s/u button BDS1	8-1
s. battery s/u button MPM1	7-1
s. email to area on system s/u reporting	J
	-10
s. fax to area on system s/u reporting 10	14-
s. network config button	
on battery s/u general1	5-2
on battery s/u general BDS1	8-3
on battery s/u general MPM	7-3
s. time button on check settings 1	5-1
send battery setup screen	9-7
sequential/ack button	

26-2	on system s/u reporting 14-10
4-1	serial numbers in comm asst
11-1	service computer
	button on select computer type4-5
23-2	changing to
21-1	connection
ae 19-1	defined
21-10	defining4-5
29-4	set
29-2	set BDS default values button
. 29-15	on battery s/u general BDS18-3
	set dial prefix screen5-2
27-6	set modem port screen5-2
26-5	set station phone number screen5-3
. 14-13	set temperature format screen5-4
	setting up a new system14-1
19-1	setup check settings16-1
27-10	setup name on summary s/u 22-12
-3 , 4-5	show
	s. all alarm events button21-4
27-8	s. average trend ck box
26-7	on detail cell resistance s/u22-3
19-1	on detail cell voltage s/u22-2
. 27-10	on trend cell resistance s/u22-6
. 21-14	on trend cell voltage s/u22-5
	s. percent ck box
27-6	on summary s/u 22-13
26-5	on tech detail summary report s/u24-1
	s. status screen ck box on preferences 11-
27-3	Z
26-3	s. string status color ck box
5-2	on preferences
5-4	S. value CK DOX on summary s/u 22-13
J- 1	on tech detail summary report s/u 21-1
21 14	shunt value field
. 21-14	on battery s/u general BDS 18-2
21-1/	on battery s/u general MPM 17-2
21-14 27-1	software See RMDM
27-1 27-1	sound alarm ck box
26-2	on system s/u reporting
26-2	spool data format
	spool settings14-10
	SRAM memory BDS
	SS# column
tina	on battery s/u parameters BDS18-4
. 14-10	standard button
g14-	on battery s/u test parameters BDS. 18-10
-	on battery s/u test parameters MPM17-6
	standard ck box
15-2	on all discharges 21-16
18-3	on discharge s/u 22-10
17-3	start
15-1	s. button on load test 21-17
29-7	s. button on string view21-9
	s. cell # field on system s/u string14-7

a data/tima aalumn	
S. date/time column	s.
on discharge s/u	s.
off discharge s/u	5.
S. IIElu IOI Ualabase Tange	s.
s. new page ck box	S.
on tooh detail summ report a/u 24.4.24	s.
on tech detail summ report s/u 24-1, 24-	S.
	S.
s. time field	S.
on contact information	ste
starting date on summary 21-21	St
starting time on summary 21-21	
station phone number field	
on battery s/u general BDS	
on battery s/u general MPM17-2	sy.
status (string) and priority levels21-2	strin
status color alarm box	strin
on preferences11-2	strin
status color normal box	strin
on preferences11-2	sumi
status defined7-1	re
status flush buffer interval field	S.
on preferences11-2	S.
status LED on DCM27-9	
status parameters area	
on summary s/u 22-13	S.
on tech detail summary report s/u24-2	S.
status, viewing on and off line	sync
stop button	sync
on load test 21-17	syst
on string view21-9	ba
string	ba
<u>changing name</u> <u>14-1</u>	со
s. capacity field on system s/u string14-7	CC
s. ID column on string status21-2	си
s. in alarm screen21-3	CL
s. memo	lin
s. memo menu item 21-22	lir
s. memo screen 21-22	lo
s. memos ck box on discharge s/u 22-10	lo
s. name column on string status21-2	pa
s. name field	pa
on battery s/u general BDS18-2	re
on battery s/u general MPM17-2	re
on summary 21-21	sti
on system s/u string14-6	st
s. name of MPM area	Sy
on system s/u string14-7	T1 a
s. needs to be set up message15-1	or
s. status box on string view	tabu
s. status column on string status21-2	or
s. status display area11-1	or
s. status screen	TAP
s. status screen defined	tech
s. status viewing	tech
s. system s/u screen14-6	

5. <i>VIEW</i>	21-6
s. view cell resistance	21-8
s. view cell resistance screen	21-8
s. view cell voltage	21-7
s. view cell voltage screen	21-7
s. view intercell resistance	21-8
s. view intercell resistance screen	21-9
s, view network grouping area	11-2
s, view screen defined	
status	21-2
string # field	
on battery s/u digital output BDS	18-19
on battery s/u parameters MPM	17_/
on system s/u string	1/-7
on system s/u sting	14-1
system s/u	14-0
string current amps neio	29-12
strings in alarm menu item	21-3
strings in discharge menu item	21-3
strings in inactive menu item	21-3
summary21-5,	21-21
report s/u	. 22-12
s. battery sites screen	21-5
s. button	
on all discharges or load test	21-21
on string status	21-5
s. discharges screen	21-21
s. setup screen	22-12
synchronizing defined	15-1
synchronizing using check settings	15_1
	13-1
system setup	<u>13-1</u>
system setup battery	<u>13-1</u> <u>14-1</u> <i>14-4</i>
system setup battery battery screen	<u>13-1</u> <u>14-1</u> <i>14-4</i> 14-4
system setup battery battery screen contact list	<u>13-1</u> <u>14-1</u> 14-4 14-4 . <i>.14-11</i>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> 14-4 . <i>14-11</i> .14-11
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer	<u>13-1</u> <u>14-1</u> 14-4 14-4 .14-11 14-11 <i>14-2</i>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer customer screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> 14-4 . <i>14-11</i> <u>14-11</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer customer screen link	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer customer screen link link screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-7</u>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer customer screen link link screen location	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-3</u>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer customer screen link link screen location location screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> .14-11 14-11 14-12 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u>
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer screen link link screen location screen password 4-4	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer screen link. link screen location screen password	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer screen link link screen location screen password	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-7</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14
system setup battery battery screen contact list contact list screen customer screen link link screen location password	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> 14-9
system setup battery screen contact list contact list screen customer screen link link screen location screen password screen reporting screen string	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-9</u>
system setup battery screen contact list screen customer screen link screen location screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u>
system setup battery screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> . <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-6</u>
system setup battery screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u>
system setup battery screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>14-1</u>
system setupbattery screencontact listcontact list screencustomercustomer screenlinklink screenlocationlocationlocation screenpassword4-4, password screen	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u>
system setup	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> 14-4 14-14 14-14 14-14 14-14 14-19 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u>
system setup	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-4</u> 14-14 14-14 14-14 14-14 14-19 <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>18-4</u>
system setup	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-9</u> <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>14-6</u> 221-16 22-11
system setup	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-9</u> <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>14-6</u> 22-11 14-11
system setupbatterybattery screencontact listcontact list screencustomer screencustomer screenlinklink screenlocationlocationlocation screenpassword4-4, password screenreporting screenstring screenstring screenstring screenstring screensystem setup passwordT1 and T2 columns on battery s/u parameters BDStabular ck box on all dischargeson discharge s/uTAP telephone numbertechnician detail summary report	<u>14-1</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-4</u> <u>14-11</u> 14-11 <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-2</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-3</u> <u>14-4</u> 14-14 <u>14-9</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-6</u> <u>14-1</u> <u>14-6</u> 22-11 14-11 <u>14-14</u>

technician detail summary rpt s/u screen	
technician report discharges area screen	
talee muy enable/dischle hutten	
an battery s/u general RDS 18.2	
tolophono	
temperature format area	
on preferences 11-1	
test button on email s/u 13-1	
test email 13-2	
test email screen13-2	
test parameters	
battery s/u BDS	
battery s/u MPM 17-5	
check settings16-3	
t.p. battery s/u screen BDS18-9	
t.p. battery s/u screen MPM17-5	
t.p. check settings screen16-3	
text editor	
thermal runaway	
battery s/u BDS 18-14	
thermal runaway	
Dattery S/U Screen BDS 18-14	
threshold column	
on coll resistance alarm lovels BDS 18-11	
on cell resistance alarm levels MPM 17-7	
threshold deviation area	
on summary s/u 22-13	
on tech detail summary report s/u24-1	
time	
sending using check setting16-1	
t. button on all discharges 21-16	
t. button on discharge s/u 22-10	
t. difference spin box	
on battery s/u general BDS18-3	
on battery s/u general MPM17-3	
t. interval column	
on executive summary report24-2	
t. on field on contact information 14-13	
t. out field on communication s/u12-1	
t. to go (11G) field21-7	
i. io go area	
on battery s/u discharge MDM17-10, 18-	
timeout/bad data retry field	
on communication s/u 12-2	
to email address field on test email	
to name field on test email	
trend	
t. analysis21-11	
t. cell resistance s/u	
t. cell resistance setup screen22-6	

t. cell voltage s/u	22-5
t. cell voltage screen	21-12
t. cell voltage setup screen	22-5
t. intercell resistance s/u	22-7
t. intertier s/u	22 - 9
t. intertier setup screen	22-9
t. overall voltage s/u	22-8
t. temperature s/u	22-9
t. temperature setup screen	22-9
trigger name field	
on battery s/u digital output BDS	18-19
on battery s/u digital output MPM	17-12
TTG field for discharge 17-10, 18-17	<i>.</i> 21-7
undo zoom	21-6
update date/time column	
on string status 21-2	2.21-3
upgrade firmware menu item	28-1
unorade MPM and RDS	28-1
upload	0 1
and network parameters	15-2
u button on ck settings 15-1	15-3
with local or service computer	15-2
USB COM port setup	12-2
use preset thresholds button	12 2
on all discharges	21-16
on detail cell voltage s/u	27-10
on discharge s/u	22-1
on trend cell voltage s/u	22-10
on trend overall voltage s/u	<u>22</u> -J
view	22-0
view	21-12
v. diasharaa buttan	21-12
v. discharge button	21-10
v. historical alarm bullon	21-13
v. Intercent resistance button	21 15
v. load lest bullon	21-10
v. resistance button	21-0
v. vollage bullon	0-12
viewing status online and real time	21-1
voltage mode button	10.40
on battery s/u discharge BDS	10-10
on battery s/u discharge MPM	17-9
voltage trend analysis	21-11
wait time field	44.40
on system s/u reporting	14-10
warnings ck box	
on system s/u reporting	14-11
WAV file	4-7
web report generator	24-1
wizard	
for Access database	<u>5-5</u>
w. screen	5-5
∠IP file4-7, 7-2	2, 21-1
zoom on bar graph	21-6
∠RF file4-7	', 23-2